



This updated guidebook has been made possible by the generous financial support of the Rosa Luxemburg Foundation as well as the ongoing invaluable support of our host institution, the University of the Witwatersrand.

This 2006 edition of the SAHA Guidebook was edited by Sam Jacob. With the assistance of: Kate Abbott, Kate Allan, Carol Archibald, Oliver Barstow, Shadrack Katuu, Anthony Manion, Michele Pickover, Olga Pickover and Piers Pigou.

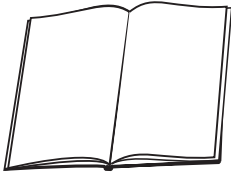
In some cases, text in this guide book has been adapted from inventories or copy authored by previous employees or contractors of SAHA, including: Linda Duvenage, Michelle Friedman, Verne Harris, Sello Hatang, Carol Lowe, Ethel Kriger, Andre Landman, Razia Saleh, Isabel Schellnack-Kelly and Vivan Tafor.

Since the publication of the 2004 guide we have added descriptions for 52 more archival collections to this guide. These collections result in an added increase of 789 archival boxes to our holdings (an estimated 78.9 linear metres).

South African History Archive's Acronyms

FOIP	Freedom of Information Programme
GALA	Gay and Lesbian Archives
HP	Historical Papers
PAIA	Promotion of Access to Information Act
PHT	Popular History Trust
SFJ	Struggles for Justice
SAHA	South African History Archive

Reading Room



SAHA is located in the Historical Papers Department of the University of the Witwatersrand at the William Cullen Library on East campus. A reading room is available for SAHA, GALA and HP archives and is open to the public on weekdays between 08:30 am to 16:30 pm.

Contact us



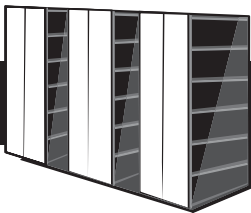
- t** +27 (11) 717 1941
- f** +27 (11) 717 1964
- e** sahas@library.wits.ac.za
- w** www.wits.ac.za/saha
- p** P.O.Box 31719
Braamfontein
2017
South Africa

Introduction	i
An overview of SAHA	i
The Collections	iii
The Guide	vii
SAHA Services	vii
Contact information	viii
Collection Listing	1
Collections	7
The Original SAHA Collection	15
Freedom of Information Programme (FOIP) Collection	67
Special Projects	68
Non-project Records	78
The TRC Oral History Project	106
Index	139

Introduction
Collection Listing
Collections
Index

“Effective democratisation can always be measured by this essential criterion: the participation in and the access to the archive, its constitution, and its interpretation”

– Jacques Derrida, *Archive Fever. A Freudian Impression*
(The University of Chicago Press, 1996).



An Overview of the South African History Archive

The South African History Archive (SAHA) is a Non – Governmental Organisation (NGO) dedicated to documenting and supporting the struggle for justice in South Africa. SAHA is structured by three core programmes, the Struggles for Justice Programme; the Freedom of Information Programme; and the Gay and Lesbian Archives. Although independent in their own right, these programmes interact with one another in the mutual pursuit for justice.

The Struggles for Justice Programme (SFJ) is dedicated to preserving and creating access to collections of records that document struggles against Apartheid, as well as struggles still being fought in Southern Africa. Through the search, retrieval and preservation of hidden or forgotten narratives, SFJ carries the original motivations behind the formation of SAHA in 1988.

The Freedom of Information Programme (FOIP) was launched by SAHA in 2001, following the enactment of the Promotion of Access to Information Act of 2000 (PAIA). FOIP aims to utilise PAIA to extend the boundaries of freedom of information and amass an archive of released materials for public use. FOIP also aims to create awareness of, compliance with and use of the access to information law by assisting individuals, researchers, and organisations to access public and private records, by providing education and training, by participating in lobbying and law reform activities and by conducting research.

The Gay and Lesbian Archive (GALA) was established in January 1997 as an independent project of SAHA, and provides a home for the wide range of material relating to gay and lesbian experiences in South Africa. GALA aims to be a public source of information and to serve as a catalyst for generating other, previously silenced community histories and personal narratives.

The South African History Archive: A Short History

SAHA was established in 1988 in Johannesburg by representatives of the Mass Democratic Movement, including the United Democratic Front (UDF) and the Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU) as the first democratic (in the sense of both being democratically run) archive in South Africa.

This initiative followed the founding of the Popular History Trust (PHT) in Harare, Zimbabwe in 1987. PHT developed from several collections of publications produced by South African political organisations and activists between 1979 and 1986. In the context of increasing state censorship and harassment of both grassroots organisations and general information centres in South Africa, Harare was seen as the ideal location for the storage of such material, being accessible to users from both inside and outside South Africa, and which would serve as a 'safe-haven' or 'back-up archive' for the material being produced within the country. In 1990 the PHT launched a bimonthly dossier of key documents on South African political

developments, entitled Inside South Africa. It soon became clear that these holdings could form the basis of a unique collection of primary, grassroots material produced by people and organisations actively engaged in the liberation struggles inside South Africa.

Soon after the unbanning of the African National Congress (ANC), the Pan Africanist Congress (PAC) and the South African Communist Party (SACP) as well as other organisations in 1990, PHT began a process of implementing its stated aim of moving its collections to South Africa. In July of that year a joint meeting was held between members of the PHT Collective and the Management Committee of SAHA in Johannesburg. It was concluded that the work of collecting material, classifying it and developing a database, collecting oral histories, and networking with other South African-based centres, would be more effectively carried out in Johannesburg under the guidance of SAHA. The PHT was therefore dissolved as an independent organisation in Harare and merged most of its resources with SAHA. Several related collections of material, such as Julie Frederikse's¹ personal collection of documents, were integrated with the remainder of PHT archival materials. The remainder were donated to the National Archives of Zimbabwe.

In 1991, SAHA became a legally constituted entity managed by a Board of Trustees, and received funds from the Swedish Labour Movement (AIC, later known as the Olaf Palme International Centre) and the Canadian-based Catholic Agency for Development and Peace. Energies were focused on integrating, expanding and publicising the collections. SAHA took over

the publication of Inside South Africa, renaming it History in the Making and in 1991 it published Images of Defiance: South African Resistance Posters of the 1980s². Due to issues relating to funding, On 1 June 1994, the Board of Trustees met to discuss the future of the archival collections in SAHA's care, the result of which was the rationalisation of the organisation. In August 1994 SAHA's archival collections were sent to Historical Papers at the University of the Witwatersrand, under the control of the University's Curator of Manuscripts. It was decided that SAHA would still remain as a Trust, so as to look after the interests of the material it had collected. With the limited resources SAHA had remaining, it was able to pay for one full-time archivist, Razia Saleh, to arrange and describe the SAHA collections. There was, and still is a significant a sharing of resources between SAHA and Historical Papers, and some aspects of professional management are integrated.

In 2001 SAHA was able to acquire additional funding. The shifting realities of transition to democracy introduced a new dimension to SAHA's work. Whilst firmly committed to struggles against apartheid and the acquisition of new collections, with the formation of FOIP, SAHA expanded its participation in democratic processes, by championing the right to access information and demanding a more transparent and accountable response from the private and public sector in relation to access to records clearly in the public's interest. Although in a new and evolving space professionally and conceptually, SAHA's identity remains rooted in the commitment to fighting for justice.

The Collections

Struggles for Justice

SFJ Archival Collections

Collections Described Before 1992

In the formative years, both the PHT and SAHA were managed by non – archivists, who applied library techniques to their collection, arrangement and description activities. Materials were catalogued by subject and/or physical medium, with very little attention paid to preserving documentation in accordance with its original context or what is referred to as ‘provenance’ in archival discourse. This approach saw the emergence of six collections.

- The Original SAHA Collection. Documents and publications from a variety of organisations and individuals arranged first by subject matter and then by organisation. Material continued to be added to this collection until early 2001, but it is now regarded as a closed collection. Additions will only be added in exceptional circumstances.
- The Poster Collection, currently comprising of over four thousand posters.
- The Ephemera Collection, comprising of t-shirts, banners, stickers, badges and related records.
- The Photograph Collection.
- The Slide Collection.
- The Periodicals Collection, the bulk of which has been donated to the Periodicals Section of the William Cullen Library, University of the Witwatersrand.

It should be noted that the Poster, Ephemera and Slide Collections still receive new acquisitions when appropriate and all three collections are described at item level in a

database accessible in the main SAHA office. Appropriate information is retained in our electronic databases and catalogues regarding the provenance of additions.

Collections Described After 1992

From 1992 onwards the principle of provenance began to inform the processing of SAHA material. To date over 130 archival collections, defined by provenance and described by inventories, are preserved within SAHA holdings.

Unprocessed Materials

In the formative years both SAHA and PHT were under resourced. Between 1994 and 2000 SAHA relied on the service of a single archivist. The focus has always been to gather material in grave danger of being lost, which has resulted in an imbalance between new acquisitions and processing. Until recently, SAHA carried a substantial backlog of unprocessed materials, access to some of which was almost impossible. At the moment however, there remain only 2 outstanding record groups that remain to be processed: Records of KOINONIA, and the personal papers of Zackie Achmat and Jack Lewis.

Special Projects

SAHA Oral History Projects

SAHA, together with Historical Papers, has initiated four oral history projects:

- The Exiles Oral History Project (AL2461)
- The 1981 Detainees Oral History Project (AL2933)
- The Tucker Foundation Oral History Project (AL2984)
- The TRC Oral History Project (A2985)

Specialists in the particular field conducted these interviews. A full listing of individuals interviewed for the respective projects is provided under each corresponding guide entry. At present these collections are being copied to a digitised format for preservation purposes. It should be noted that the Julie Frederikse Collection (AL2460), Karon and Evans Interviews (AL2591f) as well as the Barbara Harmel Collection (AL3027) also contain valuable interviews and oral histories, although these interviews were not initiated from SAHA support.

TRC Archival Audit

SAHA and Historical Papers, University of Witwatersrand have embarked on a project to locate and retrieve records relating to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC). The project entailed conducting an archival audit of all existing TRC records in order to identify and locate documentation in danger of being lost. The captured information will be accessible on SAHA and HP's respective websites.

In the process of conducting the archival audit, SAHA and HP located many collections from individuals and organisations that participated in the TRC process. For example, NGOs such as the CSVR which provided input to the TRC on many levels, churches and other organisations that prepared submissions for special hearings of the TRC and lawyers that represented individuals or group interests in some capacity in relation to the TRC.

Selections from these materials, as well as TRC related material found in the Freedom of Information Programme (FOIP) Collection, and other pre-existing SAHA and HP collections, were digitised and can be accessed online at this address: <http://www.wits.ac.za/truth>.

SAHA and HP also conducted an oral history project with individuals who worked for the TRC. This collection is described in the guide entry for A2985. As transcriptions are made available, they will be accessible at: <http://www.wits.ac.za/truth>.

The following collections resulted from the TRC Archival Audit:

- AL3021 SOOKA, YASMIN**
- AL3059f DEALING WITH THE PAST [CONFERENCE OF PROTESTANT ACADEMY OF BAD BOLL, GERMANY]**
- AL3060 THE STATE VS. P. W. BOTHA AND APPEAL**
- AL3061f AUDITOR GENERAL, REPORTS ON THE ACCOUNTS OF THE TRC**
- AL3062f OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC PROTECTOR, SYNOPSIS OF CASES REGARDING COMPLAINTS INVOLVING THE TRC**
- AL3063 DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE TRC SPECIAL HEARINGS ON HEALTH**
- AL3066 MATERIALS RELATING TO TRC FAITH HEARINGS**
- AL3068 HARRIS, VERNE**
- AL3093f WATSON, WENDY**
- AL3097 FOUNDATION FOR EQUALITY BEFORE THE LAW, TRC SUBMISSION**
- AL3098 SADF CONTACT BUREAU, TRC SUBMISSION**
- AL3100f SUBMISSION TO THE TRC CONCERNING RELEVANCE OF ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND CULTURAL RIGHTS TO THE COMMISSIONS MANDATE**
- AL3101f JAMIATUL ULAMA TRANSVAAL, TRC SUBMISSION**
- AL3102 AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL TRC MATERIALS**

AL3103f INSTITUTE FOR HEALING
MEMORIES (IHOM) TRC
MATERIALS

AL3110 CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF
VIOLENCE AND
RECONCILIATION (CSV)
TRC MATERIALS

AL3115 ARGALL, JANE

AL3116 CHERRY, JANET

AL3118 MARCUS, GILBERT

AL3119f SHEILA MEINTJES AND BETH
GOLDBLATT

AL3120f ROSS, FIONA

AL3121 JULIAN KNIGHT AND
RUDOLPH JANSEN

AL3125f THE CHALLENGE OF
RECONCILIATION: A
RESPONSE OF CHURCH AND
LAY PERSONS TO THE TRC

AL3126f CONFESSION AND
RECONCILIATION: A
CHALLENGE TO CHURCHES IN
SOUTH AFRICA
[CONFERENCE]

AL3128f TERREBLANCHE, CHRISTELLE

AL3129 ZAPIRO TRC CARTOON
COLLECTION

AL3130 AFRICAN NATIONAL
CONGRESS (ANC) TRC
MATERIALS

AL3131 COSATU SUBMISSION TO THE
TRC

AL3132 INKATHA FREEDOM PARTY
(IFP) SUBMISSION TO THE TRC

AL3134f IPHEPHA NDABA
NEWSLETTERS FROM THE
WESTERN CAPE
DIVISION OF THE KHULUMANI
SUPPORT GROUP

AL3135f FESTER, GERTRUDE

AL3136f VILLA-VICENCIO, CHARLES

AL3137f BEHR, MARK

AL3141f HUMAN RIGHTS WATCH TRC
MATERIALS

AL3142 NGO WORKING COMMITTEE

ON REPARATIONS MATERIALS

AL3143 IDASA SOUND RECORDINGS
RELATING TO THE TRC

Several other SAHA collections already contained documentation pertaining to the TRC, including:

AL2719 CENTRE FOR SOUTH-SOUTH
RELATIONS

AL2922 CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL
WARFARE (CBW) PROJECT

AL2924 SEALEY, SALLY

AL3117 POLLECUTT, LAURA

And perhaps most notably, the Freedom of Information Programme (FOIP) Collection contains a large number of TRC records that resulted from a lawsuit over 34 boxes of "sensitive" TRC materials. These records are described in section A2.4.1 of the guide entry that refers to:

**AL2878 FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
(FOIP) COLLECTION**

In three cases, materials located during the Audit were incorporated in pre-existing collections of Historical Papers, University of Witwatersrand. These materials can be found here:

AC623 / 38.35; 38.38 SACC (South
African Council of Churches)

AG2613 / K19 SACBC (South African
Catholic Bishops Conference)

Freedom of Information Programme Collection

FOIP aims to secure the release of materials pursuant to the Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA) and to build up an archive of such materials. As of 2006 FOIP had made over 700 requests for access to information, more than half of which have been made on behalf of other individuals and organisations.

FOIP Special Projects are grouped into six categories.

- Gays in the Apartheid Military
- Truth and Reconciliation Commission
- Nuclear Weapons History
- Nuclear Energy Industry
- HIV / AIDS
- Open Democracy Advice Centre
- Forced Migration.

Non-Project Records

SAHA's history as an anti-apartheid archive led to a strong initial focus of requests under FOIP on records of the Apartheid military and security establishment and those of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission. SAHA continues to be heavily involved in requests for these types of records, but has also made a significant number of more recent requests for information in support of ongoing campaigns for socio-economic justice on issues such as HIV/ AIDS and the commercialisation of water and electricity supplies.

The archive of released materials under FOIP is described at two levels. First, the

content of materials are described in a digitized database and second, a catalogue that describes the process of requesting and retrieving information. The catalogue contextualizes released materials and is valuable to understanding how PAIA works.

The Gay & Lesbian Archive

GALA has integrated acquisition and outreach programmes in order to raise public awareness about the archives and to fulfil its role as a community archive. Theatre, video and film productions and an innovative tour *Queer Johannesburg* have complemented more traditional exhibitions as part of the archives outreach strategy. The bulk of the archive is comprised of organisational records from the 1960s that document the lesbian and gay civil rights movement in South Africa. More 'personal' records – letters, scrapbooks, and photographs – complement this collection. There is also an extensive oral narrative of both past and present material. While GALA is integrated with SAHA, it remains an autonomous undertaking. For this reason its collections are described in a separate Guide, which can be obtained by contacting GALA directly.

- 📍 General Enquiries
- ☎ +27 11 717 4239
- +27 11 717 1783
- ✉ gala@library.wits.ac.za

The Guide

Rather than separate the guide into multiple sections with separate indexes, in this version we've integrated collection descriptions resulting from the Struggles for Justice Programme, the Freedom of Information Programme, Special Projects and the TRC Archival Audit all into one section.

Each collection is assigned a reference number and the numbers for SAHA collections are prefixed with an 'AL'. This is the number to use when requesting to access a particular collection or when you wish to cite a collection as one you consulted in the preparation of written work.

Several SFJ collections (AL2432; AL2446; AL2457; AL2540) and the entire Freedom of Information Programme (FOIP) Collection (AL2878) are described at the item level in an electronic database. This access tool is available to researchers in the SAHA Office in the William Cullen Library. Photographs in various SAHA Collections (as well as photographs in Historical Papers and GALA Collections) are also described in a database available for reference in the Reading Room of Historical Papers in the William Cullen Library.

SAHA Services

Struggles for Justice

SFJ is managed by a professional staff body that assists researchers and offers special training to interns. Materials held by SFJ, in particular the Poster Collection and the Ephemera Collection are frequently used for exhibition purposes.

For more information on SFJ contact:
Sam Jacob.

- 📞 +27 11 717 1941
- 📠 +27 11 717 1964
- ✉️ sahav@library.wits.ac.za

Freedom of Information Programme

FOIP is run by specialist staff who are equipped with the expertise to offer support and advice in all areas of PAIA, including wording, submitting and tracking PAIA requests, submitting internal appeals, issuing court applications and obtaining additional legal services where necessary. The records received pursuant to PAIA are catalogued and archived and are accessible at the William Cullen Library.

For more information on FOIP contact:
Kate Allen.

- 📞 +27 11 717 1941
- 📠 +27 11 717 1964
- ✉️ sahas@library.wits.ac.za

Web Services

Confronting the unique challenges posed by digital technologies SAHA has contracted an overhaul of its web site. The new site offers the public easy access to online inventories, SAHA publications and News. The site also provides space for users to request assistance from SFJ and FOIP.

- 🌐 www.wits.ac.za/saha

Contact Information

SAHA is located in the Historical Papers Department of the University of the Witwatersrand at the William Cullen Library on East campus. A reading room is available for SAHA, GALA and HP archives and is open to the public on weekdays between 08:30 am to 16:00 pm.

Enquiries can be directed to:

Piers Pigou, Director.

SAHA

PO Box 31719

Braamfontein 2017

South Africa

📞 +27 11 717 1941

📞 +27 11 717 1964

✉️ sahap@library.wits.ac.za

¹ Julie Frederikse published two books, which drew heavily on these materials: *A Different Kind of War* (1986) and *The Unbreakable Thread: Non-racialism in South Africa* (1990).

² In August 2005, *Images of Defiance* was reprinted in its second edition by STE publishers.

South African History Archive



Collection Listing

SAHA Collections Listing

AL2184	COLEMAN, NEIL
AL2418	PROGRESSIVE TEACHERS LEAGUE
AL2420	SOUTH AFRICAN TIN WORKERS UNION (SATWU)
AL 2421	NATAL INDIAN CONGRESS
AL2423	MOLEFE, GEORGE B
AL2424	JOHANNESBURG DEMOCRATIC ACTION COMMITTEE (JODAC)
AL2425	SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH CONGRESS (SAYCO)
AL2431	UNITED DEMOCRATIC FRONT (UDF)
AL2432	SAHA SLIDE COLLECTION
AL2446	SAHA POSTER COLLECTION
AL2448	PORTRAITS OF ANC LEADERS
AL2451	AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS YOUTH LEAGUE
AL2457	ORIGINAL SAHA COLLECTION
AL2460	FREDERIKSE, JULIE
AL2461	SAHA EXILES PROJECT
AL2467f	THANDRAY, N.S. "MURVY"
AL2491f	KGWANA CULTURAL PROJECT
AL2494	SAHA PERIODICALS
AL2506	HUMAN AWARENESS PROGRAMME
AL2516	AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS, COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY
AL2517	AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS WOMEN'S SECTION
AL2539	IDASA SOUTH AFRICAN WRITERS' CONFERENCE
AL2540	SAHA EPHEMERA COLLECTION
AL2547	SAHA ORIGINAL PHOTOGRAPH COLLECTION
AL2548	JO'BURG CITY, WHOSE CITY?
AL2554	CHRISTIAN INSTITUTE OF SOUTH AFRICA
AL2556	HUMAN AWARENESS PROGRAMME
AL2563	TRANSVAAL INDIAN CONGRESS (TIC)
AL2564	FIVE FREEDOMS FORUM (FFF)
AL2556	HUMAN AWARENESS PROGRAMME [AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS]
AL2566	PLANACT
AL2573f	TOLSTOY FARM
AL2579	AUSTRIAN ANTI-APARTHEID MOVEMENT
AL2591f	KARON AND EVANS INTERVIEWS
AL2594	SCHOON, JEANETTE
AL2595	INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON CHILDREN, REPRESSION AND THE LAW IN APARTHEID SOUTH AFRICA
AL2596	CULTURE AND RESISTANCE SYMPOSIUM

AL2603 SOUTH AFRICAN INDIAN TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION (SAITA)
 AL2604 SOUTH AFRICAN PRISONERS' ORGANISATION FOR HUMAN RIGHTS
 (SAPOHR)
 AL2605 NISAA INSTITUTE FOR WOMEN'S DEVELOPMENT
 AL2606 CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN WRITERS (COSAW)
 AL2607 CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS (Mamelodi Branch)
 AL2608 AZANIAN STUDENT CONVENTION (UNIVERSITY OF THE
 WITWATERSRAND)
 AL2609 SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS' CONGRESS (UNIVERSITY OF THE
 WITWATERSRAND)
 AL2610 INTERNATIONAL SOCIALISTS SOUTH AFRICA (ISSA)
 AL2611 WORKERS' ORGANISATION FOR SOCIALIST ACTION (WOSA)
 AL2612 CEASEFIRE CAMPAIGN
 AL2686 THE INDIAN COMMUNITY IN THE TRANSVAAL
 AL2693 SOUTH AFRICAN LABOUR BULLETIN
 AL2719 CENTRE FOR SOUTH-SOUTH RELATIONS
 AL2808f SPARK NEWSPAPER AND NEW SJAMBOK NEWSPAPER
 AL2878 FREEDOM OF INFORMATION (FOIP) COLLECTION
 AL2880 AIDS IN CONTEXT CONFERENCE
 AL2916 MAYET, KHALIK
 AL2921 DE LA HARPE, JEAN
 AL2922 CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL WARFARE (CBW) PROJECT
 AL2924 SEALEY, SALLY
 A 2933 THE 1981 DETAINEES ORAL HISTORY PROJECT
 AL2934 BOSCH, DAWIE
 AL2939 SMITHERS, MORICE
 AL2946 DU PLESSIS, JEAN
 AL2947 WINER, STAN
 AL2948 RAADSCHELDERS, LUCIA
 AL2956 POTENZA, EMILIA
 AL2957 VADI, ISHMAEL
 AL2984 THE TUCKER FOUNDATION ORAL HISTORY PROJECT
 A 2985 THE TRC ORAL HISTORY PROJECT
 AL2991 FITZGERALD, PATRICK
 AL2992 KLAAREN, JONATHAN
 AL3013 HOGAN, BARBARA
 AL3021 SOOKA, YASMIN
 AL3022 LUIRINK, BART
 AL3027 HARMEL, BARBARA
 AL3041 MCKINLEY, DALE

AL3044 NATIONAL SECURITY ARCHIVE DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE
 MAKING OF US POLICY ON SOUTH AFRICA
 AL3045 GEBER, JILL
 AL3050 HANLON, JOSEPH
 AL3051 BERNSTEIN, HILDA AND RUSTY
 AL3052 SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL CIVICS ORGANISATION (SANCO)
 AL3059f DEALING WITH THE PAST [CONFERENCE OF PROTESTANT ACADEMY
 OF BAD BOLL, GERMANY]
 AL3060 THE STATE VS. P. W. BOTHA AND APPEAL
 AL3061f AUDITOR GENERAL, REPORTS ON THE ACCOUNTS OF THE TRC
 AL3062f OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC PROTECTOR, SYNOPSIS OF CASES
 REGARDING COMPLAINTS INVOLVING THE TRC
 AL3063 DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE TRC SPECIAL HEARINGS ON HEALTH
 AL3065 CURRIN, BRIAN
 AL3066 MATERIALS RELATING TO TRC FAITH HEARINGS
 AL3067 SWILLING, MARK
 AL3068 HARRIS, VERNE
 AL3073 FAVIS, MERLE
 AL3078 MULTI-PARTY NEGOTIATION RECORDS
 AL3080 STOTT, NOEL
 AL3081 BARRATT, JOHN
 AL3093f WATSON, WENDY
 AL3095 TREATMENT ACTION CAMPAIGN (TAC)
 AL3097 FOUNDATION FOR EQUALITY BEFORE THE LAW, TRC SUBMISSION
 AL3098 SADF CONTACT BUREAU, TRC SUBMISSION
 AL3100f SUBMISSION TO THE TRC CONCERNING RELEVANCE OF ECONOMIC,
 SOCIAL AND CULTURAL RIGHTS TO THE COMMISSIONS MANDATE
 AL3101f JAMIATUL ULAMA TRANSVAAL, TRC SUBMISSION
 AL3102 AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL TRC MATERIALS
 AL3103f INSTITUTE FOR HEALING MEMORIES (IHOM) TRC MATERIALS
 AL3109 UNITED DEMOCRATIC FRONT WORKING GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL
 RELATIONS (UDF – WGIR)
 AL3110 CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF VIOLENCE AND RECONCILIATION (CSVIR)
 TRC MATERIALS
 AL3111 WYLEY, CHANTELE
 AL3115 ARGALL, JANE
 AL3116 CHERRY, JANET
 AL3117 POLLECUTT, LAURA
 AL3118 MARCUS, GILBERT
 AL3119f SHEILA MEINTJES AND BETH GOLDBLATT

AL3120f **ROSS, FIONA**
AL3121 **JULIAN KNIGHT AND RUDOLPH JANSEN**
AL3125f **THE CHALLENGE OF RECONCILIATION: A RESPONSE OF CHURCH AND LAY PERSONS TO THE TRC**
AL3126f **CONFESSION AND RECONCILIATION: A CHALLENGE TO CHURCHES IN SOUTH AFRICA [CONFERENCE]**
AL3128f **TERREBLANCHE, CHRISTELLE**
AL3129 **ZAPIRO TRC CARTOON COLLECTION**
AL3130 **AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS (ANC) TRC MATERIALS**
AL3131 **COSATU SUBMISSION TO THE TRC**
AL3132 **INKATHA FREEDOM PARTY (IFP) SUBMISSION TO THE TRC**
AL3134f **IPHEPHA NDABA NEWSLETTERS FROM THE WESTERN CAPE DIVISION OF THE KHULUMANI SUPPORT GROUP**
AL3135f **FESTER, GERTRUDE**
AL3136f **VILLA-VICENCIO, CHARLES**
AL3137f **BEHR, MARK**
AL3141f **HUMAN RIGHTS WATCH TRC MATERIALS**
AL3142 **NGO WORKING COMMITTEE ON REPARATIONS MATERIALS**
AL3143 **IDASA SOUND RECORDINGS RELATING TO THE TRC**
AL3156 **URBAN RESEARCH SERVICES (URS)**
AL3157 **VAN ZYL, S. J. "KOBUS"**
AL3158 **HARMEL, MICHAEL**
AL3182 **NATIONAL MEDICAL AND DENTAL ASSOCIATION (NAMDA)**
AL3183 **LAWYERS FOR HUMAN RIGHTS**

South African History Archive



Collections



Collections

AL2184

COLEMAN, NEIL

Papers; 1930-1980; 29 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Commissioned by the Labour Research Committee between 1979 and 1981, a team headed by Neil Coleman conducted research on influx control, migrant labour and conditions of the labour force in various industries for the period 1930 to 1980. This research was meant to culminate in a publication, which never materialised.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection consists of minutes, notes, material on conferences and commissions of enquiry, interviews, statistics, reports and press clippings.

AL2418

PROGRESSIVE TEACHERS LEAGUE

Papers; 1986-1990; 5 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The Progressive Teachers League (PTL) was formed under the repressive conditions of the State of Emergency in the 1980s. Its formation reflects the increasing militancy of teacher organisations and the impact of the education crisis on teachers during this period. The PTL's members were involved with the teacher unity process at the national, Southern Transvaal and National Education Crisis Committee level. This process culminated in the formation of the South African Democratic Teachers Union (SADTU). Many of the PTL's executives were also members of other countrywide teacher organisations.

Notes on the Collection:

The PTL is a small collection arranged to reflect the League's main activities. Sections A to H deal with the teacher unity process at the national, the Southern Transvaal and NECC level. Section L is made up of files kept by the PTL on various teacher organisations in the country. Sections M and N consist of miscellaneous documents relating to education or collected in the course of the PTL's activities.

AL2420

SOUTH AFRICAN TIN WORKERS UNION (SATWU)

Records; 1937-1978; 2 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The South African Tin Worker's Union (SATWU) was founded in August 1937 after workers at Falkirk Industries in Durban went on strike for higher wages. In 1939 the Union was registered under the Industrial Conciliation Act and organised mainly Coloured and Indian workers. In 1941 the first agreement between the employers and the Union was reached, giving the workers a substantial rise in wages. SATWU achieved further success when the Wage Determination No.173 was passed in 1956, which laid down the minimum wage for the tin industry. From the time of its inception SATWU was affiliated to the South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU).

During the late 1940s and early 50s, a number of leading members from SATWU were banned and imprisoned. Although many trade unionists were detained during the State of Emergency (declared in 1960), SATWU managed to negotiate two wage increases for its members. SATWU also petitioned the International Metal Workers Union and the British Trade Union Congress to apply pressure on the parent companies of South African subsidiaries.

Notes on the Collection:

SAHA received this collection as part of the Natal Indian Congress Collection (see AL2421). It contains minutes, correspondence, memoranda and submissions relating to tin workers, as well as material from the Congress of South African Trade Unions (1986-1989).

AL 2421

NATAL INDIAN CONGRESS

Records; 1971-1990; 10 boxes and 63 slides; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The Natal Indian Congress (NIC) was formed in 1894 by Mahatma Gandhi to fight discrimination against Indian traders in Natal. The NIC, the Transvaal Indian Congress (TIC) and the Cape Indian Congress went on to form the South African Indian Congress (SAIC). Thereafter, many joint activities between the SAIC and African National Congress (ANC) were organised. During the 1950s and 1960s, several of the NIC leadership were jailed. Although the NIC itself was not banned, the harassment of its leadership and the repressive conditions at the time, led to a halt in the activities of the NIC. It was only in 1971 that the NIC was revived.

In the 1980s the most striking campaign embarked upon by NIC was the Anti-South African Indian Council campaign (1981) and the Anti-Tricameral Parliament Campaign against the establishment of the House of Delegates (1984). The NIC was also a founding member of the United Democratic Front (UDF) and remained an affiliate until the disbandment of the UDF. After the ANC was unbanned in 1990, the NIC together with the TIC had various meetings with the ANC to formulate the role of the two Indian Congresses.

Notes on the Collection:

The Centre for Community and Labour Studies (CCLS) in Durban donated this collection to SAHA. Included in the collection are the constitution, minutes, correspondence, speeches and conference papers since the revival of the NIC in 1971 (with a few items before this date). It also includes records from the Anti-South African Indian Council (1981) and Anti-Tricameral Parliament (1984) campaigns; documents from various civic and welfare organisations that were active in the Indian community in Natal; and UDF, Congress of South African Trade Unions and Inkatha documents on violence and the peace process in Natal. Some of the material given to us by CCLS has been separated from this collection, as it was clear that it constituted a separate archive, that of the South African Tin Workers' Union (AL 2420).

AL2423

MOLEFE, GEORGE B

2 items: Typescript and manuscript

Brief Historical Background:

George Molefe (1901-1986) was the founder of Newell High School in Port Elizabeth, the first African Moderator of the Presbyterian Church and one of the first graduates of Fort Hare.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection includes a memoir and a tribute.

AL2424

JOHANNESBURG DEMOCRATIC ACTION COMMITTEE (JODAC)

Records, photos and sound recordings; 1983-1990; 10 boxes and 7 photographs; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The Johannesburg Democratic Action Committee (JODAC) was formed as an affiliate of the United Democratic Front (UDF) in 1983. As such, JODAC took responsibility for furthering the principle of non-racialism by providing an opportunity for whites to join the struggle against apartheid. When the UDF was

restricted, JODAC managed to maintain itself as an organisation. It continued to be a link with the rest of the Democratic Movement in broader forums such as the End Conscription Campaign and Five Freedoms Forum and hosted regular political meetings. JODAC also co-ordinated various national organisations that were either affiliated with or sympathetic to the UDF. After the unbanning of the liberation movements in 1990, JODAC disbanded. Many of its former members joined the legally constituted ANC.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection includes minutes, reports, conference papers and other organisational material. Of particular interest are documents on the organisation of white activists into the Democratic Movement.

AL2425

SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH CONGRESS (SAYCO)

Records; 1987-1990; 3 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The South African Youth Congress (SAYCO) was launched in 1987 at the height of the State of Emergency. It brought under its banner the various youth organisations that had grown across the country. SAYCO became an important affiliate of the United Democratic Front by representing a vast and militant constituency. SAYCO was a unitary structure with organisations at regional and local level. SAYCO National consisted of the National Office bearers, Head Office staff and various departments, for example Women, Labour or Pioneers. Peter Mokaba and Rapu Molekane were the President and General Secretary respectively.

After the unbanning of the ANC in 1990, SAYCO immediately began the process of re-establishing the ANC Youth League and the ANC Youth Section. The Provisional National Youth Committee was set up to oversee this process. SAYCO dissolved once the ANC Youth League was established.

Notes on the Collection:

These documents, received by SAHA from SAYCO Head Office, are only a section of the SAYCO archive. It is doubtful if many records of the period before 1990 were kept or exist given the repressive conditions under which the organisation operated. This collection mainly documents the period from 1990 onwards. This collection includes the SAYCO constitution, minutes, correspondence and other organisational documents, including material on the re-establishment of the ANC Youth League.

UNITED DEMOCRATIC FRONT (UDF)

Records, publications; 1983-1991; 75 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

At the Anti-South African Indian Council Conference held in January 1983, the call was made for a united front to be launched to co-ordinate the campaigns against the establishment of black local authorities and the Tricameral parliament. A committee was established at this conference to look into the feasibility of forming a united front. On 20 August, the UDF was launched at a rally at the Rockland Civic Centre in Cape Town. This non-racial organisation had structures and affiliates country-wide. It has since been disbanded.

Notes on the Collection:

The UDF Head Office, located in Khotso House, was frequently raided and was bombed in 1988. This resulted in the loss of valuable UDF documentation. Some of the material in this UDF collection was donated by individuals who, in one capacity or another, were active in the party's structures or worked as affiliates. Other material comes from Valli Moosa and Murphy Morobe and some (especially the press statements and policy documents) from the UDF Information Office. Most of the documents from 1989 to 1991 are from UDF offices across the country. Also added to the collection was a group of UDF documents that were deposited at Historical Papers for safekeeping (AD1789). Despite the variety of sources, there are still some important gaps in this collection. The Northern Transvaal documents were never located and material from Natal is scarce. These gaps and the lack of documentation highlight the severe repression, the uncertainty and the escalation of violence and resistance.

Popo Molefe and Terror Lekota were on trial in the Delmas Treason Trial. Valli Moosa, Murphy Morobe and other UDF officials operated covertly and were constantly 'on the run' to avoid detention. This impacted on the process of record creating and record keeping. A study of this period cannot therefore rely solely on the written document.

Included in this collection are minutes, speeches, discussion papers, correspondence, newsletters and pamphlets of the UDF from national and regional structures. Material from the Conference for a Democratic Future, National Reception Committee and on National Civic Co-ordination is included.

AL2432 SAHA SLIDE COLLECTION
1132 Slides

Collection Summary:

Almost all the items in this collection are copies of posters utilised in the book *Images of Defiance* (see AL2446) and are retrievable on the digitised database. The majority of slides in this collection correspond to actual posters included in the Poster Collection (AL 2446).

AL2446 SAHA POSTER COLLECTION

Collection Summary:

This collection consists of over 4000 items, dating in the main from the 1980s and 1990s. There are duplicate copies for a substantial proportion of the items. Posters acquired by Historical Papers are also included in this collection. All items are retrievable on the database. The book *Images of Defiance: South African Resistance Posters of the 1980s* (Ravan Press, Johannesburg, 1991) reproduced 327 items from the collection. Slides of the latter are also available (see AL2432). In August 2004 *Images of Defiance* was reprinted in its second edition by STP Publishers.

AL2448 PORTRAITS OF ANC LEADERS
8 paintings; 1993

Notes on the Collection:

These portraits of ANC President -Generals, (including John Dube, Dr Moroka, Chief Albert Luthuli, O.R. Tambo, Josiah Gumede, Pixley Ka- Seme and Nelson Mandela) were commissioned by the Film Resource Unit for the public launch of "Ulibambe Lingashoni - Hold up the Sun", a five part video documentary series on the ANC and popular power. The artists are from J V Graphix. From 1912 to 1993, when the portraits were painted, the ANC had inaugurated ten presidents. However, only nine were painted and only eight are found in this collection.

AL2451 AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS YOUTH LEAGUE
Records, publications; 1990-1991; 3 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The African National Congress Youth League (ANCYL) was re- established on the 27th October 1990 at Orlando stadium in Soweto. The South African Youth Congress (SAYCO) and the ANC Youth Section, which had operated in exile, merged at the launch of the Youth League. The Provisional National Youth

Committee (PNYC) and the National Youth Secretariat (PNYS) were established to spearhead the rebuilding of the Youth League nationwide. Their main functions included receiving reports from all departments at the Head Office of the ANCYL, addressing developments related to the rebuilding of the Youth League and strategising a way forward.

The main task of the Youth League was to mobilise all sectors of the youth into active participation in the struggle to secure democracy. To achieve this the ANCYL established contacts with various youth and student organisations locally and abroad, ran recruitment campaigns in high schools and tertiary institutions and set-up different departments and committees to appeal to different sectors of the youth. The rebuilding of the Youth League was seen as a rebuilding of the ANC itself.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes the ANCYL constitution, minutes, correspondence, discussion and policy papers, and an incomplete set of *Horizon Journal*. See the South African Youth Congress (SAYCO) Collection (AL 2425) for material relating to the re-launching of the ANCYL.

AL2457

THE ORIGINAL SAHA COLLECTION

Papers, publications; 1980-1992; 199 boxes; Inventory available; over 5 000 items retrievable on database

Brief Historical Background:

In the formative years before 1992, both SAHA and the People's History Trust were managed by activists without any formal archival training. These custodians applied techniques more often used in libraries for the collection, arrangement and description of archival materials collected or donated to the organisations. Textual materials were catalogued by subject with little attention paid to preserving documentation in accordance with the original context of the materials, what is often referred to as 'provenance' in archival discourse. After 1992, the principles of provenance began to inform the processing of SAHA material. The collections made accessible before this date could not always be rearranged into separate collections arranged by source or donor. As a result many remained, arranged by subject, in this collection. Due to the subject ordering of this collection, culled from a myriad of sources, for many years this collection was referred to as the "Database Collection."

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes documents, newsletters and pamphlets collected from

various anti-apartheid organisations. It covers a wide spectrum of political, community and trade union organisations which were active in South Africa in the 1980s.

The collection is arranged under the following subject headings:

- A Government and Administrative Structures
- B Homelands
- C Rural Community Organisation and Removals
- D Political Parties
- E Military
- F Police and State Security
- G Legal and Judiciary
- H Political Organisations
- I Women's Organisations
- J Youth Organisations
- K Right-Wing Organisations
- L Social, Community and Housing Organisations
- M Labour
- N Education
- O Religion and Churches
- P Media
- Q Sport and Culture
- R Economy
- S Health
- T Foreign Relations
- U Environment
- V General Service Organisations
- W International Material

Folders within subject headings are as follows:

A GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURES

- A 1 Constitutional
- A 2 Security Related Bills and Legislation
- A 3 President's Council
- A 4 Department of Information
- A 5 Bureaucracy [pass forms, regulations, permits, *et cetera*.]
- A 6 Town Councils

A 6.1 Soweto

A 6.2 Lekoa

A 7 Government / Right Wing Smear Documents

A 8 Miscellaneous

A 9 House of Delegates

A 10 House of Representatives

B HOMELANDS

B 2 Bophuthatswana

B 3 Ciskei

B 4 Kangwane Inyandza National Movement

B 5 KwaNdebele

B 6 KwaZulu

B 7 Lebowa

B 8 QwaQwa

B 9 Transkei

B 10 Venda

B 11 Contralesa [House of Traditional Leaders]

C RURAL COMMUNITY ORGANISATION AND REMOVALS

C 1 Communities (General)

C 1.3 Mogopa

C 1.5 Ekangala

C 1.6 Lawaaiikamp

C 1.7 Langa

C 1.8 Moutse

C 1.9 Khayelitsha

C 2 Miscellaneous / Ad Hoc and Unsourced Materials

C 2.1 Resettlement

C 3 Service Organisations

C 3.1 NCAR (National Committee Against Removals) [National Land Committee]

C 3.2 AFRA (Association for Rural Advancement)

- C 3.3 GRC (Grahamstown Rural Committee)
- C 3.4 SPP (Surplus People's Project, Western Cape)
- C 3.5 TRAC (Transvaal Rural Action Committee) See AG 2735
- C 3.6 EDA (Environmental and Development Association)

D POLITICAL PARTIES

- D 1 CP (Conservative Party)
- D 3 Independent Party
- D 5 Labour Party
- D 6 SACP (South African Communist Party)
 - 6.1 Constitutional, Code of Conduct and Rules
 - 6.2 Tongaat Conference
 - 6.3 8th Party Congress
 - 6.4 Correspondence
 - 6.5 Publications
 - 6.6 Umsebenzi
 - 6.7 Press Statement
 - 6.8 Policy and Discussion Papers
 - 6.9 Speeches
 - 6.10 Workshops
 - 6.11 Interim Leadership Group
 - 6.12 Johannesburg Branch
 - 6.13 Tripartite Alliance
 - 6.14 Pamphlets and Stickers
 - 6.15 Miscellaneous
 - 6.16 Conferences
 - 6.17 9th Party Congress
 - 6.18 Gauteng Region Congress
- D 7 NDM (National Democratic Movement)
- D 8 NP (National Party)
- D 9 PFP (Progressive Federal Party)
- D 10 NPP (National People's Party)
- D 11 DP (Democratic Party)
- D 12 Solidarity Party
- D 13 United Conciliation Party
- D 14 Miscellaneous

E MILITARY

E 1 Government

- 1.1 Legislation, Government Policy, Statements
 [House of Assembly: Questions and Answers on SADF]
- 1.2 Board For Religious Objection

E 2 SADF (South African Defence Force)

- 2.1 Press and General Relations
- E 2.2 Operational Propaganda
- 2.3 Conscription and Recruitment
- 2.4 Policy, Strategy, *et cetera*

E 3 Armaments Industry

- 3.1 Armscor (Armaments Corportion of South Africa)
- 3.2 Other

E 4 Militarisation

E 5 Public Military Support Structures

- 5.1 General
- 5.3 Southern Cross Fund
- 5.4 Veterans for Victory

E 6 Opposition to Conscription and Militarisation

- 6.1 Ad Hoc and Unsourced Material
- 6.2 Miscellaneous
- 6.3 War Resister Trials
 - 6.3.1 Various Smaller Trials
 - 6.3.2 Philip Wilkinson
 - 6.3.3 David Bruce
 - 6.3.4 Brett Myrdal
 - 6.3.5 Billy Paddock
 - 6.3.6 Peter Hawthorne

6.4 COSG (Conscientious Objectors' Support Group)

- 6.4.1 Minutes
- 6.4.2 National Conference
- 6.4.3 Correspondence
- 6.4.4 Workshops and Discussion Papers
- 6.4.5 The Objector
- 6.4.6 Pamphlets
- 6.4.7 Informational Pamphlets
- 6.4.8 Press Statements
- 6.4.9 Petitions and Resolutions
- 6.4.10 Conscription Advice Service

E 6.5 ECC (End Conscription Campaign). See AG 1977

E 6.8 COSAWR (Congress of South African War Resistance)

E 6.9 Alternative Service Working Group

E 6.10 "771" Group

F POLICE AND STATE SECURITY

F 1 Government Policy, Legislation and Budget

F 2 SAP [South African Police]

2.1 Press and Public Relations

2.2 Operational Propaganda

F 3 Security – Private Sector Responses

F 4 Organisations dealing with Detentions, Bannings, Restriction Orders

4.1 Ad Hoc and Unsourced

4.2 Detainees Letters and Correspondence

4.2.1 Hunger Strike

4.3 Ad Hoc Detainees' Support Groups

4.4 DPSC (Detainees' Parents' Support Committee). See AG 2523

4.5 FCA (Free the Children Alliance)

4.6 RMG (Repression Monitoring Group)

4.7 ADAC (Ad Hoc Detention Action Committee)

4.8 HRC (Human Rights Commission). See AG 2413

4.9 DESCOM (Detainees' Support Committee)

- 4.10 DACOM (Pietermaritzburg Detainees' Aid Committee)
- 4.11 Civil Rights' League
- 4.12 Human Rights' Trust
- 4.13 Ad Hoc Organisations dealing with Death Row
- 4.14 HSSC (Hunger Strike Support Committee)
- 4.15 CAPI (Campaign Against Political Imprisonment)

- F 5 Miscellaneous Reports and Affidavits on Police Action
- F 6 Miscellaneous
- F 7 Organisations dealing with Informal Repression
 - 7.1 Repression Ad Hoc Committees
 - 7.2 David Webster Trust
 - 7.3 IBI (Independent Board Of Inquiry into Informal Repression). See AG 2543

G LEGAL AND JUDICIARY

- G 1 Government
- G 3 Miscellaneous Trials. See under 'trials' in index to Historical Papers'
- G 4 Inquests, Judicial Commissions, *et cetera*
- G 5 Legal Practitioners / Professional Associations
 - 5.1 NADEL (National Association of Democratic Lawyers)
 - 5.2 DLC (Democratic Lawyers Congress)

- G 6 Legal Support Organisations
 - 6.2 Miscellaneous
 - 6.3 LHR (Lawyers for Human Rights)

- G 7 Ad Hoc and Unsourced Publications

H POLITICAL ORGANISATIONS

- H 1 Ad Hoc and Unsourced
- H 2 APDUSA (African People's Democratic Union of Southern Africa)
- H 3 WOSA (Workers' Organisation for Socialist Action). See AL 2611
- H 4 AGAA (Action Group Against Apartheid)
- H 5 ANC (African National Congress)

- 5.1 Constitution and Membership
- 5.2 Minutes of Meetings, Reports and Memoranda
- 5.3 Conferences
 - 5.3.1 Arusha Conference – 1987
 - 5.3.2 National Consultative Conference – 1990
 - 5.3.3 National Consultative Conference – 1991
 - 5.3.4 Kabwe Conference – 1985
 - 5.3.5 Miscellaneous
 - 5.3.6 49th National Conference – 1994 [2 files]
 - 5.3.7 50th National Conference – 1997
- 5.4 Correspondence
- 5.5 Publications
 - 5.5.1 History
 - 5.5.2 Pamphlets, including from the 'Underground' [2 files]
 - 5.5.3 Nelson Mandela
 - 5.5.4 Booklets on Various Topics [3 files]
 - 5.5.5 Negotiations Bulletin
 - 5.5.6 Photos
- 5.6 Policy Documents. See also H 5.10
- 5.7 Statements / Press Releases
 - 5.7.1 NEC Statements
 - 5.7.2 Interviews, Press Cuttings and Adverts
 - 5.7.3 Press Statements on Various Issues
 - 5.7.4 Joint statements with other organisations
 - 5.7.5 Points from the Press
 - 5.7.6 Miscellaneous
- 5.8 Speeches
 - 5.8.1 Speeches / statements – Nelson Mandela
 - 5.8.2 Speeches / statements – Released Leaders
 - 5.8.3 Speeches / statements – Oliver Tambo
 - 5.8.4 Miscellaneous
- 5.9 Campaigns

- 5.9.1 1994 Elections
- 5.10 Education, Workshops, Discussion Papers
 - 5.10.1 Constitutional Issues
 - 5.10.2 Negotiations
 - 5.10.3 Strategies and Tactics
 - 5.10.4 Political Education
 - 5.10.5 Land, Agriculture and Environment
 - 5.10.6 Economic Policy
 - 5.10.7 Culture
 - 5.10.8 Local Government and Housing
 - 5.10.9 Education, Health, Science and Technology
 - 5.10.10 Reconstruction and Development and Minorities
 - 5.10.11 MiscellaneousSee also H 5.6
- 5.12 Ephemera
- 5.13 Regions
 - 5.13.1 Border
 - 5.13.2 North West
 - 5.13.3 PWV / Gauteng
 - 5.13.4 Northern Natal
 - 5.13.5 Eastern Cape
 - 5.13.6 Western Cape
 - 5.13.7 Southern Natal
 - 5.13.8 Miscellaneous
 - 5.13.9 Orange Free State
- 5.14 Branches
 - 5.14.1 Yeoville
 - 5.14.2 Hillbrow / Berea
 - 5.14.3 Johannesburg West and Central Town (Joubert Park)
 - 5.14.4 Johannesburg East
 - 5.14.5 Johannesburg North East
 - 5.14.6 Moroka
 - 5.14.7 Pimville / Klipspruit
 - 5.14.8 Lenasia
 - 5.14.9 Pretoria City Centre

- 5.14.10 Laudium
- 5.14.11 Brakpan
- 5.14.12 Tembisa / Katlehong / Mohlakeng
- 5.14.13 Cape Town
- 5.14.14 Chatsworth
- 5.14.15 United Kingdom
- 5.14.16 Miscellaneous
- 5.14.17 Alexandra
- 5.14.18 Port Elizabeth

- 5.15 ILC (Internal Leadership Core)
- 5.16 Chris Hani's Death
- 5.17 MK (Umkhonto we Sizwe)
- 5.18 Marxist Worker's Tendency and African Nationalists of the ANC
- 5.19 Miscellaneous

- H 6 AZAPO (Azanian Peoples' Organisation)
 - 6.1 Constitution
 - 6.2 Speeches, Discussion and Policy Papers
 - 6.3 Press Statements
 - 6.4 Press Cuttings
 - 6.5 Pamphlets
 - 6.6 Frank Talk
 - 6.7 Free Azania
 - 6.8 Umtapo Focus
 - 6.9 Miscellaneous Publications

- H 7 Black Sash. See AE 862
- H 8 Cape Democrats. See also AL 2424
- H 9 Concerned Citizens
- H 10 BCM (Black Consciousness Movement) [of Azania]
- H 11 DDA (Durban Democratic Association). See also AL 2424
- H 12 CAL (Cape Action League)
- H 13 SASO (South African Students' Organisation)
- H 14 BPC (Black Peoples' Convention)
- H 15 FFF (Five Freedoms Forum). See AL 2564
- H 16 FCC (Freedom Charter Committee)
- H 17 GCD (Grahamstown Committee of Democrats). See also AL 2424
- H 19 PEAC (Port Elizabeth Action Committee). See also AL 2424
- H 20 IFP (Inkatha Freedom Party) / Inkatha
 - 20.1 South African Update

- 20.2 Speeches
- 20.3 Publications

- H 21 FIDA (Federal Independent Democratic Alliance)
- H 22 JODAC (Johannesburg Democratic Action Committee). See AL 2424
- H 23 MDM (Mass Democratic Movement)
- H 24 Ad Hoc Crisis Committee [Natal]
- H 25 NIC (Natal Indian Congress). See AL 2421
- H 26 National Convention Movement
- H 27 NCF (National Forum Committee)
- H 28 New Unity Movement
- H 29 PAC ([Pan Africanist Congress)

- 29.1 Reports, Memos and Conferences
- 29.2 Speeches
- 29.3 Discussion and Policy Papers
- 29.4 Press Statements
- 29.5 Publications

- 29.5.1 Azania News
- 29.5.2 Azania Combat
- 29.5.3 Azania Commando
- 29.5.4 Woman / Youth

- 29.6 Pamphlets
- 29.7 Press Cuttings

- H 30 RMC (Release Mandela Campaign)
- H 31 National Reception Committee (formerly Mandela Reception Committee)
- H 33 Pietermaritzburg Democratic Association
- H 34 Transvaal Anti-President's Council Committee
- H 35 Transvaal Anti-SAIC Committee. See AL 2563
- H 36 TIC (Transvaal Indian Congress). See AL 2563
- H 37 UDF (United Democratic Front). See AL 2431 for UDF Documents
- H 38 Codesa (Conference for a Democratic South Africa)

- 38.1 First Plenary Session Vol 1 and Vol 2
- 38.2 Speeches at Codesa 1
- 38.3 Codesa 2 Miscellaneous
- 38.4 Work Groups and Miscellaneous

H 38.5 ANC Briefing Documents

I WOMEN'S ORGANISATIONS

- I 1 Ad Hoc and Unsourced Groups
- I 2 ANC Women's Section / League

2.1 ANC Women's Section

- 2.1.1 Conferences
- 2.1.2 Malibongwe Conference
- 2.1.3 Discussion and Policy Papers
- 2.1.4 Reports
- 2.1.5 Correspondence and Statements
- 2.1.6 Pamphlets
- 2.1.7 Voice of Women

2.2 ANC Women's League

- 2.2.1 Constitution
- 2.2.2 First National Conference
- 2.2.3 Programme of Action and Discussion Papers
- 2.2.4 Correspondence
- 2.2.5 Press Statements
- 2.2.6 Pamphlets and Newsletters
- 2.2.7 Miscellaneous

- I 3 CAS (University of the Witwatersrand)
- I 4 CASA (Campaign Against Sexual Abuse)
- I 5 FEDSAW (Federation of South African Women)
- I 6 FEDTRAW (Federation of Transvaal Women)

6.1 Affiliates

- I 7 NOW (Natal Organisation of Women)
- I 8 Women's Movements on Campuses

- 8.1 BSS Women's Group
- 8.2 Wits Women's Movement
- 8.3 UCT Women's Movement
- 8.4 Natal Women's Movement

- I 10 UWO (United Women's Organisation)

- I 11 UWCO (United Women's Congress)
- I 12 ASATUWU (Annual Southern African Trade Unions' Forum)
- I 13 Publications on Women
- I 14 Women for Peace
- I 15 Committee of Concerned Women
- I 16 WAR (Women Against Repression)
- I 17 POWA (People Opposing Women Abuse)
- I 18 National Women's Coalition
- I 19 International
- I 20 [Includes] PAWO (Pan African Women's Organisation)

J YOUTH ORGANISATIONS

- J 1 Ad Hoc and Unsourced
- J 2 Action Youth
- J 3 ANC Youth Section / League. See AL 2451
- J 4 CAYCO (Cape Youth Congress)
- J 5 National Youth Organisation
- J 6 Mowbray Youth Congress
- J 7 SAYCO (South African Youth Congress) Affiliates. See AL 2425 for SAYCO Documents
- J 8 SOYCO (Soweto Youth Congress) / SAYCO Soweto
- J 9 JOYCO (Johannesburg Youth Congress) / SAYCO Johannesburg
- J 10 Northern Transvaal Youth Congress / SAYCO Northern Transvaal
- J 11 EYCO (Eldorado Park Youth Congress)
- J 12 LYL (Lenasia Youth League) / SAYCO Lenasia
 - 12.1 Inaugural Congress
 - 12.2 Discussions, Workshops and Speeches
 - 12.3 Correspondence and Statements
 - 12.4 Pamphlets
 - 12.5 Contact
 - 12.6 The Young Leader
 - 12.7 The Newsletter
 - 12.8 Ephemera
 - 12.9 Lenasia Bursary Committee
 - 12.10 ANCYL Lenasia Branch
 - 12.11 Contact
- J 13 AYCO (Alexandra Youth Congress) / SAYCO Alexandra
- J 14 Gardens Youth Congress

- J 15 LAYCO (Laudium Youth Congress)
- J 16 Riverlea Youth Congress
- J 17 Miscellaneous

K RIGHT-WING ORGANISATIONS

- K 1 Ad Hoc and Unsourced
- K 2 Aida Parker Newsletter
- K 3 Federal Democratic Union
- K 4 AWB (Afrikaans Weerstand Beweeging)
- K 5 Afrikaans Right-Wing Organisation
- K 7 Publications and Research Centre
- K 8 SMA (Student Moderate Alliance)
- K 11 Victims Against Terrorism
- K 13 Women for South Africa
- K 14 Mineworkers' Union
- K 15 International Right-Wing Organisations

L URBAN, SOCIAL, COMMUNITY AND HOUSING ORGANISATIONS

- L 1 Internos
- L 2 Cast
- L 3 Social Work Agencies
 - 3.1 OASSSA (Organisation for Appropriate Social Services in South Africa)
 - 3.2 CSW (Concerned Social Workers)
 - 3.3 Miscellaneous
- L 4 Federation of Residents' Association
- L 5 Civic Associations – General
 - 5.1 Federation of Cape Civic Associations
 - 5.2 Housing action committees
 - 5.2.1 CAHAC (Cape Housing Action Committee)
 - 5.2.2 DUHAC (Durban Housing Action Committee)
 - 5.3 Cape – General
 - 5.4 CETCA (Central Transvaal Civic Association)
 - 5.5 CAJ (Civic Association of Johannesburg)

- 5.6 SCA (Soweto Civic Association)
- 5.7 ACO (Alexandra Civic Organisation)
 - 5.7.1 Action Committee
- 5.8 FRA (Federation of Residents' Associations)
- 5.9 LCA (Lenasia Civic Association)
- 5.10 Pretoria
- 5.11 Johannesburg
- 5.12 West Rand
- 5.13 East Rand
- 5.14 Vaal
- 5.15 Natal
- 5.16 Eastern Cape (including PEBCO)
- 5.17 Orange Free State
- 5.18 Consumer Boycotts and Stayaways
- 5.19 Miscellaneous (including Lebohang Community Study Centre – Leandra)

- L 6 Service Organisations
 - 6.1 Advice Office Forum
 - 6.2 Advice Offices – General
 - 6.3 General

- L 9 Squatter / Homelessness Groups
- L 10 Open City Initiative
- L 11 Actstop (Action to Stop Evictions)
 - 11.1 Constitution and History
 - 11.2 Minutes, Memorandum and Reports
 - 11.3 Correspondence
 - 11.4 Waldorf Heights
 - 11.4.1 Minutes
 - 11.4.2 Rentals
 - 11.4.3 Rental Statements
 - 11.4.4 Complaints
 - 11.5 Farbian Heights

- 11.5.1 Complaints
- 11.5.2 Rental Statements
- 11.5.3 Rentals

- 11.6 Claridges Heights
 - 11.6.1 Complaints
 - 11.6.2 Minutes
 - 11.6.3 Rental Statements
 - 11.6.4 Rentals

- 11.7 Publications and Pamphlets
- 11.8 Press Statements and Press Clips
- 11.9 Cash Receipts

M LABOUR

- M 1 Miscellaneous
- M 2 Government Reports, Commissions and Legislation
 - 2.1 Reports and Commissions
 - 2.2 White Papers
 - 2.3 Bills and Acts
 - 2.4 Miscellaneous Official

- M 3 Employer Associations
- M 4 Trade Union Federations
 - 4.1 COSATU (Congress of South African Trade Unions)
 - 4.1.1 Constitution
 - 4.1.2 Executive
 - 4.1.3 Congresses
 - 4.1.3.1 Inaugural Congress 1985
 - 4.1.3.2 Second National Congress 1987
 - 4.1.3.3 Special Congress 1988
 - 4.1.3.4 Third National Congress 1989
 - 4.1.3.5 Miscellaneous
 - 4.1.4 Correspondence

- 4.1.5 Publications
- 4.1.6 Policy Documents
- 4.1.7 Statements and Press Releases
- 4.1.8 Occasional Speeches
- 4.1.9 Campaigns
 - 4.1.9.1 Living Wage
 - 4.1.9.2 Hands Off
 - 4.1.9.3 May Day
 - 4.1.9.4 Scrap the LRA
 - 4.1.9.5 Campaign against Barlow-Rand Group
- 4.1.10 Education and Seminars
- 4.1.11 Culture
- 4.1.12 General Ephemera
- 4.1.13 Regions
 - 4.1.13.1 Witwatersrand
 - 4.1.13.2 Northern Natal
 - 4.1.13.3 Western Cape
 - 4.1.13.4 Eastern Cape
- 4.1.14 Local / Area Committees
- 4.1.15 Workshops and Discussion Papers
- 4.1.16 Conferences
- 4.1.17 Miscellaneous
- 4.2 CUSA (Council of Unions of South Africa)
- 4.3 FOSATU (Federation of South African Trade Unions)
- 4.4 NACTU (National Council of Trade Unions)
- 4.5 SACTU (South African Congress of Trade Unions)
- 4.6 NFWU (National Federation of Workers Union)

M 5 Trade Unions

- 5.1 ACTWUSA (Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers' Union of South Africa)
- 5.2 CAWU (Construction and Allied Workers' Union)
- 5.3 CCAWUSA (Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa)
- 5.4 CWIU (Chemical Workers' Industrial Union)

- 5.5 FAWU
 - 5.5.1 FAWU (Food and Allied Workers' Union)
 - 5.5.2 FAWU (Farm Workers' Union)

- 5.6 NEHAWU (National Education, Health and Allied and Workers' Union)
- 5.7 NUM (National Union of Mineworkers)
- 5.8 NUMSA (National Union of Metalworkers of South Africa)
- 5.9 NUWCC (National Unemployed Workers Coordinating Committee)
- 5.10 POTWA (Post and Telecommunications Workers' Association)
- 5.11 PPWAWU (Paper Printing Wood and Allied Workers Union)
- 5.12 SADWU (South African Domestic Workers' Union)
 - 5.13.1 SAMWU (South African Municipal Workers' Union)
 - 5.13.2 SAMWU (South African Mine Workers' Union)

- 5.14 SARHWU (South African Railway and Harbours Workers' Union)
- 5.15 TGWU (Transport and General Workers' Union)
- 5.16 BAMCWU (Black Allied Mining and Construction Workers' Union)
- 5.17 BDWA (Black Domestic Workers' Association)
- 5.18 BEEWU (Black Electrical and Electronics Workers' Union)
- 5.19 BCWU (Brushes and Cleaners Workers' Union)
- 5.20 BCAWU (Building, Construction and Allied Workers Union)
- 5.21 BIFAWU (Banking, Insurance, Finance and Assurance Workers' Union)
- 5.22 EAWUSA (Engineering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa)
- 5.23 EATUSA (Electrical and Allied Trade Union of South Africa)
- 5.24 FBWU (Food and Beverage Workers' Union)
- 5.25 HOTELICA (Hotel, Liquor, Catering and Allied Workers' Union)
- 5.26 MWASA (Media Workers' Association of South Africa)
- 5.27 NUF (National Union of Farmworkers)
- 5.28 NUPSW (National Union of Public Service Workers)
- 5.29 NUWSAW (National Union of Wine, Spirits and Allied Workers)
- 5.30 NUF AW (National Union of Furniture and Allied Workers)
- 5.31 SACWU (South African Chemical Workers' Union)
- 5.32 SALDDWU (South African Laundry, Dry-Cleaning and Dyeing Workers' Union)
- 5.33 SEAWUSA (Steel, Engineering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa)

- 5.34 TWU (Textile Workers' Union)
 - 5.35 TAWU (Transport and Allied Workers' Union)
 - 5.36 UAMWU (United African Motor and Allied Workers' Union)
 - 5.37 VGAWU (Vukani Guards and Allied Workers' Union)
 - 5.38 NLCTU (Natal Liquor and Catering Trade Union)
 - 5.39 AFCWU (African Food and Canning Worker's Union)
 - 5.40 RAWU (Retail and Allied Workers' Union)
 - 5.41 SFAWU (Sweet, Food and Allied Workers' Union)
 - 5.42 GWIU (Garment Workers' Industrial Union) [Natal]
 - 5.43 GAWU (Garment and Allied Workers' Union)
 - 5.44 CLOWU (Clothing Workers' Union) [Western Cape]
 - 5.45 NURW (National Union of Railway Workers)
 - 5.46 WCWU (White Conservative Workers' Union)
 - 5.47 MACWUSA (Motor, Assembly and Component Workers Union of South Africa)
 - 5.48 IAWUSA (Insurance, Assurance Workers' Union of South Africa)
 - 5.49 MAWU (Metal and Allied Workers' Union)
 - 5.50 SAFTGLWU (South African Federation of Textile, Garment and Leather Workers Union)
 - 5.51 IMF (International Metalworkers' Federation)
 - 5.52 UWM (Unemployed Workers' Movement)
 - 5.53 NUMARWOSA (National Union of Mineworkers)
 - 5.54 SAAWU (South African Allied Workers' Union)
 - 5.55 GWU (General Workers Union)
 - 5.56 AFCWU (African Food and Canning Workers Union)
 - 5.57 OVGWU (Orange Vaal General Workers Union)
 - 5.58 MGWUSA (Municipal and General Workers' Union of South Africa)
 - 5.59 SACTWU (South African Clothing and Textile Workers' Union)
 - 5.60 SACCAWU (South African Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union)
 - 5.61 DWA (Domestic Workers' Association)
 - 5.62 PAWU (Plastic and Allied Workers' Union)
 - 5.63 Miscellaneous
- M 6 Worker / Community Strike Support Committees
- 6.1 Wilson-Rowntree Strike Support
 - 6.2 Simba Workers' Committee
 - 6.3 Miscellaneous

M 7 Worker Co-Operatives / Collectives

- 7.1 SAWCO (Sarmcol Workers' Co-Operative)
- 7.2 PAWCO (Phalaborwa Workers' Cooperative)
- 7.3 Miscellaneous

M 8 Labour Service Organisations

- 8.1 IAS (Industrial Aid Society) [Johannesburg]
- 8.2 Western Province Workers' Advice Bureau
- 8.3 General Factory Workers' Benefit Fund [Durban]
- 8.4 LMG (Labour Monitoring Group)
- 8.5 WIG (Workplace Information Group)
- 8.6 Urban Training Project
- 8.7 Farm Labour Project
- 8.8 DWEP (Domestic Workers' and Employers' Project)
- 8.9 LERC (Labour and Economic Research Centre)
- 8.10 JUEP (Joint-Union Education Project)
- 8.11 ILRIG (International Labour and Research Information Group)
- 8.12 Miscellaneous Service Organisations
- 8.13 Azanian Labour Journal

M 9 Miscellaneous and Unsourced Labour

M 10 Smear / Disinformation Documents

N EDUCATION

N 1 Black Education – Official

- 1.1 Policy and Administration
- 1.2 Syllabi and Exam Papers
- 1.3 School / Classroom Materials
- 1.4 Propaganda

N 2 White Education – Official

- 2.1 Policy and Administration
- 2.2 Syllabi and Exam Papers
- 2.3 School / Classroom Materials
- 2.4 Veld School

- N 3 School Student Organisations
 - 3.1 Ad Hoc / Unsourced / Miscellaneous
 - 3.1.1 Committee of '81
 - 3.2 COSAS (Congress of South African Students)
 - 3.3 TRASCO (Transvaal Students' Congress)
 - 3.4 WECSO (Western Cape Students' Congress)
 - 3.5 PAAG (Pupils' Awareness and Action Group)
 - 3.6 AZASM (Azanian Students' Movement)
 - 3.7 SOSCO (Soweto Students' Congress) / COSAS Soweto
 - 3.8 LESCO (Lenasia Students' Congress) / COSAS Lenasia
 - 3.9 PASO (Pan Africanist Student Organisation)

- N 4 National Organisations / Campaigns for Educational Change
 - 4.1 Ad Hoc and Unsourced
 - 4.1.1 National Ad Hoc Conference of Parents' Committees
 - 4.2 NECC (National Education Crisis Committee)
 - 4.3 Education Charter Campaign
 - 4.4 SACHED (South African Council for Higher Education)
 - 4.5 Learn and Teach

- N 5 Community Based Parent / Teacher / Student Organisations
 - 5.1 Transvaal
 - 5.1.1 SPCC (Soweto Parents' Crisis Committee)
 - 5.1.2 Save Our Schools' Committee (SOS)
 - 5.1.3 All Schools for All People (ASAP)
 - 5.2 Western Cape
 - 5.3 Natal
 - 5.4 Orange Free State

- N 6 Teachers Associations / Unions
 - 6.1 General

- 6.2 NEUSA (National Education Union of South Africa)
- 6.3 WECTU (Western Cape Teachers' Union)
- 6.4 UDUSA (Union of Democratic University Staff Associations)
- 6.5 PTL (Progressive Teachers' League)
- 6.7 EDASA (Education for an Aware South Africa)
- 6.8 SADTU (South African Democratic Teachers' Union)

N 7 Universities

- 7.1 Wits (University of the Witwatersrand)
 - 7.1.1 Ad Hoc and Unsourced
 - 7.1.2 Miscellaneous
 - 7.1.3 Administration
 - 7.1.4 SRC
 - 7.1.5 SRC Projects' Committee
 - 7.1.7 BSS (Black Students' Society)
 - 7.1.8 Muslim Students' Association
 - 7.1.9 Right Wing Campus Groups / SMA (Student Moderate Alliance)
 - 7.1.10 History Workshop
 - 7.1.11 Medical School / Students
 - 7.1.12 Jewish Students' Association
 - 7.1.13 Campus Christian Groups
 - 7.1.14 Wits Alternative Students Grouping
 - 7.1.15 Students African Movement
 - 7.1.16 Cathsoc
 - 7.1.17 Law Students' Council
 - 7.1.18 ERC (Economic Research Committee)

- 7.2 UCT (University of Cape Town)
 - 7.2.1 Ad Hoc and Unsourced
 - 7.2.2. Miscellaneous
 - 7.2.3 Administration
 - 7.2.4 SRC
 - 7.2.4.1 Constitution
 - 7.2.4.2 Executive [Minutes / Reports]
 - 7.2.4.5 Publications
 - 7.2.4.7 Statements / Press Releases

- 7.2.4.12 Ephemera
- 7.2.4.15 Commissions / Sub-Commissions

- 7.2.5 SRC Projects' Committee
- 7.2.7 Staff
- 7.2.8 SALDRU (Southern Africa Labour and Development Research Unit)
- 7.2.9 Centre for Intergroup Studies
- 7.2.10 Media Committee
- 7.2.11 Campus Christian Groups
- 7.2.12 Jewish Student's Association
- 7.2.13 MSM (Moderate Student Movement)
- 7.2.14 Social Action
- 7.2.15 Conscription Action Group
- 7.2.16 Students Council – Law
- 7.2.17 Students Council – Medical
- 7.2.18 Students Council – Science and Engineering
- 7.2.19 Students Council – Arts and Architecture
- 7.2.20 Students Council – Commerce
- 7.2.21 Rag Committee / SHAWCO (Students' Health and Welfare Centres' Organisation)
- 7.2.22 Wages' Committee
- 7.2.23 SSD (Students for Social Democracy)
- 7.2.24 Communities Committee (Comm Comm)
- 7.2.25 Islamic Society
- 7.2.26 BSS (Black Students' Society)

N 7.3 UND (University of Natal, Durban)

- 7.3.1 Ad Hoc and Unsourced
- 7.3.2 Miscellaneous
- 7.3.3 Administration
- 7.3.4 SRC
- 7.3.5 SRC Projects Committee / NUSAS
- 7.3.6 Women's Groups
- 7.3.7 BSS (Black Students' Society) / BSM (Black Students' Movement)
- 7.3.8 CAE (Centre for Adult Education)
- 7.3.9 Muslim Students' Association
- 7.3.10 Medical Students' Representative Council
- 7.3.11 Students' Action Front
- 7.3.12 Dome – Official Student Newspaper

- N 7.4 UDW (University of Durban-Westville)
- N 7.5 UWC (University of Western Cape)
- N 7.6 Rhodes University
- N 7.7 University of Fort Hare
- N 7.8 University of Pretoria
 - 7.8.1 SDS (Students for a Democratic Society)
 - 7.8.2 ISSUP (Institute for Strategic Studies)

- 7.9 UNISA (University of South Africa)
- 7.10 UNIBOP (University of Bophuthatswana)
- 7.11 Stellenbosch University
- 7.12 University of the North [Turfloop]
 - 7.13 Other Universities

- N 8 National University Student Organisations
 - 8.1 NUSAS (National Union of South African Students)
 - 8.1.1 Constitutional
 - 8.1.2 Executive
 - 8.1.3 Conference
 - 8.1.4 Correspondence
 - 8.1.5 Publications [by year]
 - 8.1.6 Policy documents
 - 8.1.7 Press Releases
 - 8.1.8 Occasional addresses
 - 8.1.10 Education and training
 - 8.1.12 Ephemera
 - 8.2 AZASO (Azanian Students' Organisation) / SANSCO (South African National Students' Congress)
 - 8.3 POLSTU (Political Students' Organisation of South Africa)
 - 8.4 NSF (National Students' Federation)
 - 8.5 Anonymous Right Wing Students' Organisations
 - 8.6 SASPU (South African Students' Press Union)

- N 9 Business Initiatives in Education
- N 10 FEP (Foundation for Education with Production)
- N 11 Adult Education

11.1 Literacy

N 12 Ad Hoc / Unsourced / Miscellaneous

O RELIGION AND CHURCHES

O 1 Miscellaneous and Unsourced

O 2 Christian Churches

2.1 The Catholic Church

2.1.1 General

2.1.2 Diocesan

2.1.3 SACBC (Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference)

2.1.4 Justice and Peace Commission

2.1.5 Dominicans

2.2 CPSA (Church of the Province of South Africa)

2.3 Methodist Church of Southern Africa

2.4 DRC (Dutch Reformed Church)

2.5 Evangelical Lutheran Church in South Africa

2.6 Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa

O 3 SACC (South African Council of Churches)

3.1 Constitutional

3.2 Executive Minutes and Reports

3.3 Conferences

3.4 Correspondence

3.5 Publications

3.6 Policy Documents

3.7 Statements and Press Releases

3.10 Education

3.12 Ephemera

3.13 Regions

3.13.1 SACC – WPCC

O 4 Non-Denominational Religious Organisation

4.1 Miscellaneous and Unsourced

- 4.2 Diakonia
 - 4.3 ICT (Institute for Contextual Theology)
 - 4.4 Koinonia
 - 4.5 World Conference on Religion and Peace – South African Chapter
 - 4.6 Christians for Justice and Peace
 - 4.7 ABRECSA (Alliance of Black Reformed Churches in South Africa)
 - 4.8 Standing for the Truth
 - 4.9 UCC (United Committee of Concern)
 - 4.10 Pheonix Settlement Trust
 - 4.11 Ecumenical Centre [Durban]
 - 4.12 PACSA (Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness)
 - 4.13 Kairos Document and Commentaries
 - 4.14 Ecumenical Action Movement
 - 4.15 Jubilee Initiative
- O 5 Christian Youth / Students Organisations
- 5.1 Miscellaneous
 - 5.2 YCS (Young Christian Students)
 - 5.3 YCW (Young Christian Workers)
 - 5.4 National Catholic Federation of Students
 - 5.5 IYY (International Youth Year Committee)
- O 6 Islam
- 6.1 General
 - 6.2 Organisations
 - 6.2.1 Call of Islam
- O 7 Judaism
- 7.1 General
 - 7.2 Organisations
 - 7.2.1 Jews for Justice
 - 7.2.2 Jews for Social Justice
 - 7.2.3 SAUJS (South African Union of Jewish Students)

- O 8 Independent Churches
- O 9 Evangelical Groups
- O 10 Religious Right-Wing
- O 11 WCC (World Council of Churches) [South African Related Material]

P MEDIA

P 1 Legislation and Censorship Regulations

P 2 Broadcasting

2.1 Miscellaneous

2.2 SABC TV (South African Broadcasting Corporation Television)

2.3 Bop TV

2.4 Capital Radio

2.5 Voice of Free Africa

2.6 Radio Truth

2.7 Radio Bantu

P 3 Writers / Journalists Associations

3.1 Miscellaneous and Ad Hoc

3.2 WASA (Writers' Association of South Africa)

3.3 COSAW (Congress of South African Writers)

3.4 ADJ (Association of Democratic Journalists)

3.5 SASJ (South African Society of Journalists)

P 4 Media Corporations / Business Media

4.1 Argus

4.2 SAAN (South African Associated Newspapers)

P 5 Community Media Organisations

5.1 Miscellaneous

5.2 Saamstaan

P 6 Anti-Censorship Organisations

6.1 ACAG (AntiCensorship Action Group)

6.2 Ad Hoc

P 7 Commercial Press

7.1 The Star

Q SPORT AND CULTURE

Q 1 Government

- 1.1 Legislation
- 1.2 Official Sports Bodies
- 1.3 Official Cultural Bodies

Q 2 Alternative Sports Bodies

- 2.1 SACOS (South African Council on Sport)
- 2.2 NSC (National Sports Congress)
- 2.3 TABTEN (South African Table Tennis Board)
- 2.4 TSB (Transvaal Soccer Board)
- 2.5 NCS (Natal Council on Sport)
- 2.6 TCB (Transvaal Cricket Board)
- 2.7 CARDS (Committee Against Racial Discrimination in Sport)
- 2.8 TCS (Transvaal Council on Sport)
- 2.9 Laudium Inter-Primary Sports Association
- 2.10 Natal Squash Rackets Federation
- 2.11 Eastern Transvaal Football Association
- 2.12 South African Cricket Board
- 2.13 Tennis Association of South Africa
- 2.14 Congress Opposes International Tours to South Africa
- 2.15 Transvaal Amateur Athletic Union
- 2.16 Sports Miscellaneous

Q 3 Alternative Cultural Groups

- 3.1 SAMA (South African Musicians' Alliance)
- 3.12 Culture [Freedom Songs]
- 3.16 Culture [Miscellaneous]

Q 3.17 FAWO (Film and Allied Workers' Organisation)

R ECONOMY

R 1 Legislation and Commissions

- R 2 Government / Business Conferences
- R 3 Small Business Assistance Agencies
- R 4 Chambers of Commerce
- R 5 Chambers of Industry
- R 6 Chamber of Mines
- R 7 Farmers' Associations
- R 8 Corporations
- R 9 Parastatals
- R 10 Banks
 - 10.1 First National Bank [previously Barclays]
 - 10.2 Reserve Bank
- R 11 Business Reform Initiatives
 - 11.1 Get Ahead
 - 11.2 Urban Foundation
- R 12 Co-Operatives
- R 13 Miscellaneous
- R 14 CBM (Consultative Business Movement)
- R 15 NAFCOC (National African Federated Chamber of Commerce)

S HEALTH

- S 1 Government and Legislation
- S 2 Organisations
 - 2.1 NAMDA (National Medical and Dental Association)
 - 2.2 HIC (Health Information Centre)
 - 2.3 HWA (Health Workers' Association)
 - 2.4 SAHWCO (South African Health Workers' Congress)
 - 2.5 PPHC (Progressive Primary Health Care Committee)
- S 3 Miscellaneous

T FOREIGN RELATIONS

- T 1 Government
- T 2 United States Policy Statements
- T 3 British Government Policy

- T 4 Foreign National Community Organisations
 - 4.1 Polish Association of South Africa
- T 5 United States-South Africa Relations
 - 5.1 American Chambers of Commerce in South Africa
- T 6 South Africa's Relationship with Other Countries
- T 7 Foreign Propaganda
- T 8 SAIIA (South African Institute of International Affairs)
- T 9 Multinational Corporations
- T 10 Western Trade Links and Investment
- T 11 International Support
- T 12 Sanctions
- T 13 Disinvestment
- T 14 Miscellaneous

U ENVIRONMENT

- U 1 Government and Legislation
- U 2 Organisations
 - 2.1 Koeberg Alert

V GENERAL SERVICE ORGANISATIONS

- V 1 HAP (Human Awareness Programme)
- V 2 CRIC (Community Resources and Information Centre)
- V 3 IDASA (Institute for a Democratic Alternative in South Africa)
- V 4 SAIRR (South Africa Institute of Race Relations)
- V 5 Study Group on Internal Relations
- V 6 CPS (Centre for Policy Studies)
- V 7 Ad Hoc / Unsourced / Miscellaneous
- V 8 CDS (Centre for Development Studies)
- V 9 ERIC (Education Resource and Information Centre)
- V 10 ERIP (Education Resource and Information Project)
- V 11 CACE (Centre for Adult and Continuing Education)

W INTERNATIONAL [produced by non-South African organisations]

W 1 Ad Hoc and Unsourced

W 2 International Support

2.1 Anti-apartheid Movements

2.2 Apheda

W 3 International Funding

W 4 Namibia

4.1 History and Constitution

4.2 The Economy

4.3 Reports

4.4 Resolution 435

4.5 The Church

4.6 Elections

4.6.1 Press Statements on Elections

4.7 Namibia Solidarity Committee

4.8 SWAPO (South West African People's Organisation)

4.8.1 History

4.8.2 Economic Programme

4.8.3 Constitutional Proposals

4.8.4 Women's Council

4.8.5 Press Statements

4.8.6 Press Clips and Speech by Sam Nujoma

4.9 Trade Union [NUNW]

4.9.1 The Namibian Work

4.9.2 Press Release

4.10 Statements

4.10.1 Press Clips

4.10.2 Interviews

4.11 Publications

- 4.11.1 News Briefing on Namibia
- 4.11.2 Network
- 4.11.3 Action on Namibia
- 4.11.4 Windhoek Observer
- 4.11.5 The Student Voice of Namibia

- 4.12 Namibian Communication Centre
- 4.13 Discussion Papers
- 4.14 Miscellaneous

W 5 Mozambique

W 6 Zimbabwe

AL2460 FREDERIKSE, JULIE

Sound recordings and interview transcripts; 1979-1990; 472 audiocassettes and 52 boxes; Inventory available.

Brief Historical Background:

This collection of interviews and recordings covers the period 1979 to 1990. Frederikse worked as a journalist for the National Public Radio (NPR) in the USA, which covered politics in South Africa. At the same time, she wrote the book *South Africa: A Different Kind of War: From Soweto to Pretoria* (1986). Thereafter, she wrote *The Unbreakable Thread: Non-racialism in South Africa* (1990).

While writing *The Unbreakable Thread*, Frederikse was based in Harare, Zimbabwe. This is where most of the interviews conducted for the purposes of this book were transcribed.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection includes interviews with over 260 South African anti-apartheid activists and leaders. The collection includes interviews conducted by Julie Frederikse as well as others. In some cases, only transcripts of the interviews are available. In the list below, (T) notes that the original taped interview is in the collection, (S) denotes that a summary of the interview is available on a database and (CDL) denotes that the Researcher has to obtain permission to reproduce, quote or copy the interview from the individual concerned.

Interviewees include:

- Akhalwaya, Ameen (T)
- Albert, Chris

Albertini, Pierre-Andre (T) (S)
Alexander, Neville (T) (S)
Alexander (Simons) Ray (T) (S)
Altman, Phyllis (CDL) (T) (S)
Andrews, Penelope (T) (S)
Baartman, Rev Ernest (T) (S)
Badat, Saleem (T) (S)
Badela, Mono (T)
Baloyi, John
Barnes, Allan (T)
Barsel, Esther
Barsel Hymie
Bekker, Jo-Ann (T)
Bhiman, Alex (T) (S)
Bill, Dr Francois (T) (S)
Blackburn, Molly (T) (S)
Bloch, Graeme (T)
Boraine, Andrew (T) (S)
Botha, Fanie
Botha, Thozamile
Bradford, John (T)
Breytenbach, Breyten (T) (S)
Brown, Andrew (T)
Brutus, Dennis (T) (S)
Bunting, Sonia
Buthelezi, Mangosuthu Gatsha
Capel, John
Carneson, Fred (T) (S)
Carolus, Cheryl (T) (S)
Cherry, Janet (T) (S)
Chikane, Frank (S)
Coetzee, A
Coleman, Audrey & Max (T)
Collings, Cliffie (S)
Coombe, Jane (T) (S)
Cooper, Saths
Cornelius, Johanna
Cronin, Jeremy (T) (S)
Daniel, John
Davies, Rob
De Beer, Cedric (T)
De Jonge, Klaas (T) (S)

De Villiers, Melissa (T) (S)
Dlamini, Chris (T) (S)
Du Plessis, George (T) (S)
Du Toit, Bettie
Duarte, Jesse (T) (S)
Duncan, Sheena (T)
Ebrahim, Yusuf (Joe) (T)
Engelbrecht, Estelle
Erwin, Alec (T) (S)
Essack, Farid (S)
Fazzie, Henry
Finca, Rev. Blessing (T) (S)
Flusk, Patrick (T) (S)
Fordyce, Bruce
Gazu, Skonzi (T)
Geswint, Preston (T)
Ginwala, Frene (T) (S)
Goboza, Percy
Goldberg, Dennis (T) (S)
Goonam, Kasavello, Dr (T) (S)
Gordhan, Pravin (T)
Gordimer, Nadine
Govender, Kessie
Gqiba, Rev. Fumanekile (T) (S)
Gumede, Richard (T)
Gumede (pseudonym) Masterpiece (T) (S)
Halbestadt, Johnny
Harber, Anton
Hart, Maxine (T)
Haysom, Fink (T) (S)
Henderson, Patty (T)
Hodgson, Rica (T)
Hofmeyer, Willie (T) (S) (CDL)
Holiday, Anthony (Tony) (T) (S)
Holtzman, Zelda (T) (S)
Huddleston, Trevor (T)
Isaacs, Henry (T) (S)
Jack, Mkhusele (T) (S)
Jacobs, Sol (T)
Jana, Priscilla
Jenkins, Tim (T) (S)
Jolobe, Kgomotso (Jackie) (T) (S)

Joseph, Helen (T) (S)
Joseph, Paul
Karrim, Alf (T) (S)
Kearny, Paddy (T) (S)
Kemp, Stephanie (T) (S)
Khalipa, Geoffrey (T)
Khanyile, Eleanor (T)
Khubeka, Beatrice
Khumalo, Bafana (T) (S)
Kleinschmidt, Horst (T) (S)
Klofe? J
Kodesh, Wolfie (T) (S)
Kotze, Ben (Dominee)
Kraai, Veli
La Guma, Barto (T)
Langeveld, Chris (T) (S)
Lekota, Patrick 'Terror' (S)
Levitan, Esther (T)
Lewin, Hugh
Lewis, Dave (T) (S) (CDL)
Luthuli, Mrs I (T)
Mabizela, Stanley (T) (S)
Mabuza, Lindiwe (T) (S)
Mabuza, Enos
Mabuza, Wesley (T)
Mackay, Ilva (T) (S)
Madi, Sacky (T) (S)
Madlala, Nosizwe (T) (S)
Mafuna, Eric
Mahlangu, Peter (T) (S)
Maiula, Mike (T) (S)
Makhanda, Lesoana (T) (S)
Malange, Nise (T) (S)
Maleka, Esther (T) (S)
Manuel, Trevor (T) (S)
Mare, Gerry (T) (S) (CDL)
Mashile, Daphne (T)
Mateman, Donovan
Matshoba, Diliza (T)
Matona, Tshediso
Matthews, John (T) (S)
Mbethe, Thanduxolo (T)

McBride, Doris (T) (S)
Mcclintock, Esme (T)
McKay, Anne (T)
Meer, Fatima (T)
Meer (Marie) Shamim (T)
Mehlomakhulu, Zora (T) (S)
Meli, Francis (T) (S)
Mereyothle, Sasha (T) (S)
Mgoduso, Simpiwe (T) (S)
Mhlope, Gcina
Miller, Darlene (T)
Mji, Diliza (T) (S)
Mkhize, Ian (T)
Mkwayi, Irene (T)
Mndaweni, James (T) (S)
Mogoba, Stanley (T)
Mohammed, Ellen (T) (S)
Moonsamy, Kay (T) (S)
Moosa, Mohammed Valli (T) (S)
Moretsele, David (T)
Morobe, Murphy (T) (S)
Morodi, Graham (T) (S)
Mothopedi (pseudonym) Matshelane
Motlana, Ntato Dr
Muthali, Edward
Mzala (pseudonym) (T)
Mzamo, Ralph (T) (S)
Naidoo, Indres (T) (S)
Naidoo, M. D. (T) (S)
Naidoo, Jay (T) (S)
Naidoo, Kumi (T) (S) (CDL)
Naidu, R. D. (T) (S)
Nair, Billy (T) (S)
Narsoo, Monty (T)
Nathan, Laurie (T) (S)
Naude, Beyers (T) (S)
Ncgobo, A B (T) (S)
Ncube, Bernard Sister
Ndou, Samson
Ndude, Hilda S
Nefolovhodwe, Pandelani (S) (CDL)
Ngoyi, Edgar

Nhlabathi, Buras (S)
Nhlapo, Margeret (T) (S)
Nkadimeng, John (T) (S)
Nolan, Fr Albert (T) (S)
Ntombela, Mary (T) (S)
Nunn, Cedric (T) (S)
Nxumalo, Themba (T) (S)
Nyembe, Dorothy (T) (S)
Oliphant, Reggie (T) (S)
Osmers, John (T)
Packendorf, Harold
Pahad, Aziz (T) (S)
Pahad, Essop (T)
Papadapoulous, Debbie (T)
Paton, Alan (T)
Paulson, Casimir
Phillips, James Madhlope (T) (S)
Phillips, Mark with Marlene Powell (T)
Pillay, Devan (T) (S)
Pityana, Barney (T) (S)
Potenza, Rita (T)
Qabula, Alfred (T) (S)
Radebe, Mongezi (T) (S)
Rademeyer, AnneMarie (T)
Ramaphosa, Cyril (T) (S)
Ramgobin, Mewa (T)
Rankoe, Tandie (T)
Rathebe, Solly (T)
Riordon, Rory
Roodt, D.
Rossouw, Rehana (T) (S)
Roussos, Mike (T) (S)
Sachs, Albie (T) (S)
Sadie, Peter (T) (S)
Salojee, R A M
Sauls, Fred
Schoon, Marius (T) (S) (CDL)
September, Reg (T) (S) (CDL)
Seramane, Joe (T) (S)
Shapiro, Gaby (T)
Shope, Gertrude (T) (S)
Sibeko, Archie (Zola Zembe) (T) (S)

Sikhakhane, Shakes (T) (S)
Simelane Mokoena (psuedonym) Papi (T) (S)
Simons, Jack (T) (S)
Simons, Mary (T)
Sisulu, Max (T) (S)
Sitas, Ari (T)
Sizane, Stone
Slovo, Joe (T) (S)
Smith, Vesta (T) (S)
Smith, Nico (T) (S)
Smithers, Morice (T) (S)
Souchon, Dominique (T)
Steele, Richard
Sterban, Sam
Stockenstrom, Wilma
Stuart, James (S)
Suttner, Raymond (T) (S)
Suzman, Helen (T)
Tabata, I. B. (T) (S)
Thate, Pule (T) (S)
Theron, Jan (T) (S)
Thlloe, Joe (T) (S)
Thokoane, Batsetsana (S)
Thornton, Amy (T) (S)
Tloome, Dan (T) (S)
Tsenoli, Lechesa (T) (S)
Tshwete, Steve (T) (S)
Tsotsetsi, Sol (S)
Turok, Ben
Vale, Louise (T)
Van der Westhuizen, Brigadier
Van Gijlswijk, Annica (T)
Van Rensburg, Jannie
Von Heldof, Klaus
Villa-Vicencio, Charles (T) (S)
Waddell, Gordon
Waddilove, Dave (T)
Warburton, Glenda
Waspe, Tom (T) (S)
Webster, David (T) (S)
White, Roland (T) (S)
Whyle, James (T)

Wilkinson, Phillip (T)
Williams, Peter (S)
Yengwa, M. B. (T) (S)
Zenzile, Wantu (T) (S)
Zihlangu, Dorothy Mama (T)
Ziphumele, Gxidi Stanford
Zuma, Jacob (S)
Zuma (Dlamini) Nkosazana (T) (S)

AL2461

SAHA EXILES PROJECT

Sound recordings and interview transcripts; 1991; 1 box; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

In 1990, after the unbanning of various political organisations, SAHA set up this Oral History Project with Tom Mathole as co-ordinator. The first step involved interviewing a selection of exiles that had returned to South Africa. This collection focuses on the circumstances leading up to exile, life in exile and the returnees' current perceptions of South Africa. In its original conception this project aimed to cover a wide spectrum of exile experience: people based in various places; those who left at various times; those who grew up in exile; those who occupied leadership positions and those who were rank and file members.

Notes on the Collection:

The Exiles project was never completed as it was undertaken in a climate of change and uncertainty. Some of the interviews stop before the period in exile is covered. The interview with Soli Modise was included in this project (although he never went into exile) because of his knowledge of Alexandra Township.

Those interviewed are: Papi Moloto, Nonsikelelo Memela, Michael Kgoadi, Ngoako Ramatlhodi, Pumla Williams, Moosa Moolla, Angela Brown, Selby Msimang, Sue Rabkin, Bongiwe Njobe, Soli Modise, Phola Mabizela.

AL2467f

THANDRAY, N.S. "MURVY"

Photocopies of 6 documents.

Brief Historical Background:

N. S. Thandray was a teacher who later became principal of the Denver Primary School. He was the first to register in the Transvaal as a volunteer for the Passive Resistance Campaign in 1946. As a result, he was forced to resign from his principal's post. He was also imprisoned and later banned for his political activities until his death in 1980.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection includes a passive resistance certificate, banning orders imposed on Thandray and a profile by Ahmed Kathrada.

AL2491f KGWANA CULTURAL PROJECT

Papers; 1988; 4 items

Brief Historical Background:

After the declaration of the State of Emergency in 1986 and increased political repression, the youth of Manganeng in Sekhukhuneland decided to mobilise. They wanted to use culture as a weapon in the struggle against apartheid. In 1988 they formed the Kgwana Cultural project (named after John Kgwana Nkadimeng of the ANC). They believed that local culture had been distorted by the political situation and that this was reinforced by a lack of education. Their activities in dance, music, drama and poetry spread to neighbouring villages. The project was hampered, however, by a lack of funding and full-time organisational structures.

Notes on the Collection:

The records in this group include the KCP Constitution, code of conduct, manifesto and background information.

AL2494 SAHA PERIODICALS

Miscellaneous periodicals; 1977-1984; 3 boxes

Notes on the Collection:

This is a large and extensive collection, which has been donated to the periodicals section of the University of the Witwatersrand's Library. The following periodicals remain in SAHA's holdings: *ANC Weekly News briefings*, 1979-1984; *Workers' Unity* (Organ of SACTU) Nos. 1-28, 38, 40, 41, 67 and 70 and a special issue on JB Marks *Resister: Journal of the Committee on Southern African War Resistance* (COSAWR) March 1979 - June 1990.

AL2506 HUMAN AWARENESS PROGRAMME

Records; 1977-1993; 77 boxes; Inventory available (for audiovisual material see AL2556)

Brief Historical Background:

The Human Awareness Programme (HAP) offered three main services: consultation, organisational development and training, and publications. The consultation service established structures, developed staff procedures, raised

funds, planned events, set objectives and implemented campaigns. The organisational development and training service created efficient working environments, relationships and administration. The publications service aimed at developing skills and providing information on issues current to South Africa.

Notes on the collection

This collection includes minutes, reports, correspondence and other documents relating to training projects in human relations in the workplace and management consultancy.

AL2516 AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS, COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY

Reports; 1984-1993; 6 files

Notes on the Collection:

This collection documents ANC enquiry into three areas:

- Report of Commission of Inquiry into Recent Developments in Angola, March 1984.
- Report of Commission of Inquiry Investigating the Death of Mzwakhe Ngwenya (Thami Zulu), Nov. 1989.
- Motsuenyane Commission on Treatment of ANC Prisoners, May 1993.

AL2517 AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS WOMEN'S SECTION

Records; 1981-1987; 6 files

Notes on the Collection:

This collection holds papers concerning the 9th of August 1981 Programme of Action and papers from second ANC Women's Conference from the 1st to the 6th of September 1987.

AL2539 IDASA SOUTH AFRICAN WRITERS' CONFERENCE

Sound recordings; 1989; 20 cassettes; Inventory available

Notes on the Collection:

The IDASA Conference was organised by the Institute for a Democratic Alternative in South Africa, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, in July 1989. Afrikaans speaking South African writers met with ANC leaders to discuss their role in a democratic South Africa. Attendees speeches, readings and comments that were captured on tape include: Alex Boraine, Ampie Coetzee, Antjie Krog, Baleka Kgositsile, Breyten Breytenbach, Charles Malan, Ettiene van Heerden, Fanie Olivier, Friederich Naumann, Hein Willemse, Jeremy Cronin, Julian Smith, Mandla Langa, Marius Schoon, Mike Cope, Ingrid de Kok, Pallo Jordan, Patrick

Fitzgerald, Patrick Petersen, Rebecca Matlou, Steve Tshwete, Frederik Van Zyl Slabbert, Vernon February, Wally Serote, Wilhelm Liebenberg and Willie Kgositsile.

AL2540 EPHEMERA COLLECTION

The great majority of the items in this collection date from the 1980s. The categories making up the collection are as follows: t-shirts, stickers, badges, banners, videos and miscellaneous items. All items are retrievable on the digitised database in the SAHA main office.

AL2547 SAHA ORIGINAL PHOTOGRAPH COLLECTION

This collection was opened by Julie Frederikse whilst researching her book *The Unbreakable Thread* (see the introduction to this guide as well as the guide entry for AL2460). The 1210 photographs she collected, form the bulk of this collection. SAHA photographs are incorporated into the broader Historical Papers photograph collection stored in the Ephemera room. This collection has been described in a full photographic database located in the reading room of Historical Papers.

AL2548 JO'BURG CITY, WHOSE CITY?

41 folio photographs; 1970s-1990; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The "Jo'burg City, Whose City?" exhibition of photographs took place in 1990, and was part of an oral history project looking at the inhabitants of Johannesburg and the impact of the Group Areas Act.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection includes photographs from the late 1970s to the early 1990s from photographers Karen Fletcher, David Goldblatt, Jenny Gordon, Ingrid Hudson, Lesley Lawson, Gideon Mendel, Santu Mofokeng, Ken Oosterbroek, Graeme Williams, Gisele Wulfsohn and Anna Zieminski.

AL2554 CHRISTIAN INSTITUTE OF SOUTH AFRICA

1 publication, 69 slides

Brief Historical Background:

In the early 1960s certain Dutch Reformed Church ministers felt the need for closer contact with English-speakers as well as black Christians. This led to the

establishment of the Christian Institute on 15th of August 1963 in Johannesburg. Reverend C. F. Beyers Naude was instrumental in this process. The emphasis of this countrywide organisation was the establishment of ecumenical study and prayer groups. These would deal specifically with the country's problems in light of the Scripture.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes: "The eye of the needle - Christians opposing the government: the work of the Christian Institute of South Africa" (Dutch). Also included are 70 slides produced by the Association of Churches within the Federal Republic of Germany and West Berlin.

AL2556 HUMAN AWARENESS PROGRAMME

Microfiche, About 1900 slides; 1970s-1980s (see also AL2506)

Notes on the Collection:

This is a multi media collection relating to the future of South Africa. The following titles are available at the Multi-Media Centre, Wartenweiler Library, University of the Witwatersrand:

- Life in South Africa's Homelands (DT 1760 LIF)
- The Redundant People (DT 1760 RED)
- Going Home (DT 1756 GOI)
- Pageview (DT 944.J6 PAR)
- Maids and Madams (HD 8039.D5 MAI)
- Mayfair (DT 944.A385 MAY)
- Matiwane's Kop (DT 764.B2 MAT)
- None But Ourselves (DT 962.7FRE)
- The HAP also produced various publications which are available on microfiche for the period 1982-1987.

AL2563 TRANSVAAL INDIAN CONGRESS (TIC)

Records; 1981-1991; 46 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The TIC (Transvaal Indian Congress) was formed at the turn of the twentieth century by Mahatma Gandhi. It was not banned but was severely affected by the harsh repression of the period. By the mid-60s the activities of the TIC had declined and by the early 70s it was virtually non-existent. At this time, some activists in the Indian community were involved in Black Consciousness organisations. Others associated themselves with the non-racial policy of the 1950s Congress Alliance. In 1981, a meeting was held in Lenasia to discuss the

response of the Indian community to the forthcoming elections for the South African Indian Council (SAIC). It was decided that the Transvaal Anti-SAIC Committee (TASC) be established to oppose the SAIC election. The Committee actively campaigned for a boycott of the SAIC elections in a style reminiscent of the Congress Alliance. The culmination of this process was a resounding boycott of the SAIC elections and the holding of the TASC Conference in January 1983. It was here that the decisions were taken to form the United Democratic Front (UDF) and to revive the TIC.

The TIC affiliated with the formation of the UDF. The organisation promoted the idea of non-racialism, and sought to mobilise the Transvaal Indian community under the dual banner of the TIC and the UDF. This was done by house visits, mass meetings, pamphleteering and extensive campaigns to boycott the Tricameral Parliament, municipal elections and education. The TIC also participated in national UDF campaigns and began organising the business sector through the TIC Business and Economy Group. After the unbanning of the ANC in 1990, TIC leaders and activists became active in the newly formed ANC branches and its provincial and national structures, and ultimately the organisation was disbanded.

Notes on the Collection:

This is the official collection of the revived TIC and spans the period 1981 to 1991. The bulk of the material comes from the TIC offices and includes the records of the Transvaal Anti-SAIC Committee. The collection holds speeches, minutes, correspondence, policy papers, newsletters and pamphlets. Material from the 1960s is also included having been deposited at the TIC offices by Dr Essop Jassat in the mid 1980s. The TIC collection also had extensive UDF documentation. This was removed from this collection and added to the UDF collection (AL 2431).

AL2564 FIVE FREEDOMS FORUM (FFF)

Records; 42 boxes and 313 photographs; Inventory available
(see also AG2180)

Brief Historical Background:

The FFF was founded in late 1986 in response to a call from the black community for whites to show a tangible response to the State of Emergency. This broad regional alliance was made up of some twenty five organisations. These ranged from human rights groups to religious, political, professional and student organisations. The FFF had the dual objective of heightening awareness within the white community and drawing whites into anti-apartheid action. The

aim was to remove apartheid and have one country and one people in South Africa. This was to be achieved by striving for the five freedoms: freedom from want, freedom of speech and association, freedom from fear, freedom of conscience and freedom from discrimination.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection is made up of minutes, speeches, correspondence and conference material relating to the activities of the FFF.

AL2566

PLANACT

Records, photographs, publications; 1985-1994; 527 boxes and 210 photographs; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Planact was started in 1985 by professionals and academics who were consistently approached by community groups in need of assistance. Planact members included architects, engineers, planners, lawyers, sociologists and people with organisational and administrative experience. It was founded as a voluntary, non-profit organisation. Planact's principal objective was to provide technical, professional and organisational skills to communities adversely affected by state planning, apartheid policies and economic inequalities. Planact worked in the fields of housing, land, services, local government and local economic development. After the first democratic election in 1994, many of the Planact staff resigned to take up key positions in the newly formed democratic government. The funding scenario also changed during this period. Many of the international donors now channelled the money directly to the democratic government. This led to a scaling down and refocusing of Planact activities.

Notes on the Collection:

The initial deposit of Planact material was made when the premises that Planact occupied in Rockey Street, Yeoville were literally bursting at the seams. This documentation consisted of completed projects, as well as files from the offices staff who had resigned. The bulk of the Planact material, however, was transferred to SAHA after Planact moved to their new premises in Braamfontein. This also included the documents from the offices of ex-Planact employees and from the Planact Resource Centre, which had been closed down. The bulk of the collection covers the period 1988 to 1992. There was a gap of earlier Planact material - both of the project work and the internal organisational records. An attempt has been made to separate the project documentation (Sections 1 - 49 and Sections A1 - A 70) from the organisational records (Sections P 1 - P 9).

AL2573f

TOLSTOY FARM

Papers; 1976 and 1991; 4 items

Brief Historical Background:

Tolstoy Farm, also known as Satyagrahi Farm, was the Transvaal home of Mahatma Gandhi. It is situated 35km South-West of Johannesburg. This 1100-acre farm was a gift from a follower of the Satyagraha movement and was intended as a base for the families of those who were unemployed or in jail because of their political activities. However, it grew far beyond the Transvaal and became an experiment in community living. The Transvaal Gandhi Centenary Council now owns the farm and there are plans for its restoration.

Notes on the Collection:

The items in this collection include a secretarial report of the Transvaal Gandhi Centenary Council, a proposal for the restoration of Tolstoy Farm and quotes from an interview on Gandhi and Tolstoy Farm.

AL2579

AUSTRIAN ANTI-APARTHEID MOVEMENT

Records; 1977-1993; 3 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The Austrian Anti-Apartheid Movement (AAM) began in 1977 after the 1976 Soweto uprisings. It started as a small group of people who lobbied the Austrian public and government into taking an active stand against apartheid. Over the years the group grew and mobilised the Austrian public into, for example, boycotting South African products. The AAM was not aligned to any political party in Austria. The AAM was also in touch with the other anti-apartheid movements in Europe. In 1993, the AAM was dissolved and a successor organisation was founded: the Southern Africa Documentation and Cooperation Centre (SADOCC).

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes an information bulletin, publications, stickers, pamphlets, posters, T-shirts and other miscellaneous items. Most of the material is in German.

AL2591f

KARON AND EVANS INTERVIEWS

Interview transcripts; 1988-1989; 5 items

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes interviews by Tony Karon with Issy and Ann Heymann

(1988), Bill and Miriam Hepner (1988) and Harry Gwala (1989). Also included are interviews by Gavin Evans with Zach de Beer (1989) and General Charles Lloyd of the State Security Council (1989).

AL2594 **SCHOON, JEANETTE**

Sound recording; 1984

Brief Historical Background:

Jeanette Schoon and her three-year-old daughter, Katryn, were killed in 1984 in Lubango, Angola by a letter bomb. Both Jeanette and her husband, Marius, had been involved with African National Congress and South African Communist Party activities in South Africa, Botswana and Angola. Members of the South African Security Forces orchestrated the attack.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection consists of one audiotape of speeches made at the funeral of Jeanette and Katryn Schoon in 1984 in Angola. It includes speeches by: Thozamile Botha (South African Congress of Trade Unions, Administrative Secretary), Marius Schoon and Neville Curtis (incomplete).

AL2595 **INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON CHILDREN, REPRESSION AND THE LAW IN APARTHEID SOUTH AFRICA**

Conference papers (incomplete); 1987; 1 file; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

This conference was held in Harare, Zimbabwe from the 24th to the 27th of September 1987 under the auspices of the Bishop Ambrose Reeves Trust. It was convened by the Rt. Revd. Trevor Huddleston C.R. The conference sought to analyse the problems facing children in apartheid South Africa, expose the full extent of these problems, achieve an understanding of their difficulties and focus international attention on the crisis confronting the youth. The central issues were the State of Emergency, the arrest and detention of children and children's role in the struggle against apartheid.

AL2596 **CULTURE AND RESISTANCE SYMPOSIUM**

Conference papers; 1982; 1 file

Brief Historical Background:

The Culture and Resistance Symposium was held in Gaborone from the 5th to the 9th of July 1982. The symposium and the accompanying exhibition and festival of South African Arts was an initiative of a number of South African artists

living in Botswana. They felt a need to establish contacts and exchange ideas and experiences with other South African cultural workers. The theme for the symposium ("Culture and Resistance") arose out of their need to discuss the artists' position within the milieu in which they found themselves.

AL2603 SOUTH AFRICAN INDIAN TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION (SAITA)

Records, publications; 1968-1978; 1 box

Brief Historical Background:

SAITA was formerly known as the Natal Indian Teachers' Society, which was established in 1925. It then became a national organisation whose main aim was to bring about improvements in the prevailing educational conditions. It was felt that such an organisation was needed to deal with the issues affecting Indian teachers employed by Indian Affairs, to promote unity and to act as a watchdog. SAITA's first Annual General Meeting was held in Lenasia in February 1968.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes minutes of the Executive Council and Transvaal Regional Committee of SAITA; Lenasia Branch AGM papers (1975-1976), correspondence, memoranda and press cuttings relating to Y Eshak, E Seedat, MA Moosa, A Essop, V Poonan and Y Cajee. It also includes copies of the *Teacher's Chronicle*.

AL 2604 SOUTH AFRICAN PRISONERS' ORGANISATION FOR HUMAN RIGHTS (SAPOHR)

Records; 1996; 4 files

Brief Historical Background:

SAPHOR was formed in Modderbee Prison in 1988 by political and other prisoners. A National Office was opened in 1992. SAPOHR's mission statement is as follows: To address the legacy of the apartheid criminal justice and prison systems and contribute to a culture of human rights and social justice in a non-racial, non-sexist democratic South Africa. Its main functions are to act as a watchdog of the prison services, be a representative and a voice of prisoners, to provide para-legal services to prisoners, to address human rights abuses within South African prisons and to reform and democratise the Correctional Services and Criminal Justice Service of South Africa.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes SAPOHR's constitution, correspondence, memoranda and press releases.

AL2605 NISAA INSTITUTE FOR WOMEN'S DEVELOPMENT

Records; 1995-1996; 2 files

Brief Historical Background:

The NISAA Institute was founded in 1994 as a community-based women's organisation. The Institute is involved in networking, in providing refuge for female survivors of violence and their children, in lobbying for legislation that protects women, and in creating opportunities for women's entrepreneurial development. It is opposed to all forms of oppression, violence and exploitation against women and is committed to non-sectarianism and social transformation.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes annual reports for 1994-1996, a research report and newsletter, pamphlets, stickers and postcards.

AL2606 CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN WRITERS (COSAW)

Records; 1996; 4 items (1 file)

Brief Historical Background:

COSAW was launched in July 1987. It arose out of the need for a grassroots writer's organisation that sought to promote literature and redress the imbalances of apartheid education. COSAW organises literary events, conducts research, liaises with literacy organisations, establishes writing groups, facilitates workshops for aspirant writers from disadvantaged communities and publishes materials.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes the Constitution, informational leaflet, Events Bulletin June/July 1996 and COSAW News, Vol. 1 no 2, 1996.

AL2607 CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS (Mamelodi Branch)

Records; 1992, 1995; 4 items (1 file)

Brief Historical Background:

The Congress of South African Students is a national organisation established in Pietermaritzburg in 1979. COSAS' aim was to co-ordinate student activities in different regions and to unite all students against discrimination in education. COSAS strived for a dynamic free and compulsory education for all, for a spirit of co-operation and trust between students, parents and teachers and for a spirit of trust and companionship between students.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection comprises photocopies of "Code of Conduct for Schools"; final working document "School Governance"; articles from New Nation series "Build your Organisation" and a membership card.

**AL2608 AZANIAN STUDENT CONVENTION
(UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND)**

Records; 1992, 1995, 1996; 4 files

Brief Historical Background:

AZASCO is a national black tertiary students organisation. It was founded in 1990 as the official student wing of the Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO). As such, it is based on the principles of the Black Consciousness Movement. AZASCO's aims are to create a forum for black people to articulate their aspirations, to mobilise students around liberation ideology, to encourage community involvement and to work towards a socialist, democratic, anti-racist society. The programmes that they are involved in include: matric enrichment programmes, anti-drug and alcohol abuse campaigns, self-help, literacy projects and leadership training.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection is made up of the ASC Constitution, newsletters, paper on transformation and miscellaneous statements, pamphlets and posters.

**AL2609 SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS' CONGRESS
(UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND)**

Records; 1992, 1996; 1 box; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

SASCO was formed in 1991 through the merging of the South African National Students Congress (a revolutionary black student organisation) and the National Union of South African Students (a predominantly white liberal student organisation). The new Congress was founded on the following five principles: African leadership, working class leadership, democracy, non-racism and non-sexism. The main aim of SASCO is transformation of the country's tertiary institutions.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection consists of discussion and policy papers, memoranda, statements about transformation and crises in tertiary education.

AL2610 INTERNATIONAL SOCIALISTS SOUTH AFRICA (ISSA)

Publications; 1991-1996; 2 files

Notes on the Collection:

This collection contains the booklet "What we stand for" and copies of *The Socialist* (Nov/Dec 1991, Feb/March 1992, April/May 1992, June/July 1992, June/July 1993, Aug/Sept 1993, undated no. 14, undated no. 16, Aug/Sept 1994. Later *The Socialist* became *The Socialist Worker* (Oct 1994, Sept 1994, March 1995, Aug 1995, Oct 1995, May/June 1996).

AL2611 WORKERS' ORGANISATION FOR SOCIALIST ACTION (WOSA)

Papers, publications; 1990-1996; 6 files

Brief Historical Background:

WOSA was launched in April 1990 as a national organisation. It is opposed to racism, tribalism and sexism and supports Socialism, leadership of the black working class, accountability and democracy. It was felt that an organisation was needed that could raise workers' issues without being aligned to any political parties (the example of the ANC/SACP Alliance was used). The issues that WOSA deals with relate to working conditions, wages, unemployment, housing, education, health and transport.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes documents on National Conferences, copies of *Workers' Voice*, *Vukani Basebenzi* and pamphlets about the Workers' List Party.

AL2612 CEASEFIRE CAMPAIGN

Records, publications; 1995; 1 box

Brief Historical Background:

The Ceasefire Campaign (a voluntary organisation) was established in August 1993 as a result of a decision taken at the 1993 Peace Festival organised by the End Conscription Campaign. Ceasefire's objectives are to work towards the demilitarisation of society, to reduce and ultimately eliminate the arms industry in South Africa and to support other organisations with similar aims. Ceasefire's activities include campaigning, lobbying, networking, research and information dissemination.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection consists of the constitution, minutes, conference and workshop papers, documents on the campaigns against the arms trade and landmines. It also includes copies of *Anti-War News*.

AL2686

THE INDIAN COMMUNITY IN THE TRANSVAAL

Slides and poster; 1991 (See AL2467f for exhibition catalogue)

Notes on the Collection:

This collection contains slides of some of the material collected for the exhibition "Art, culture and social reality – The Indian community in the Transvaal" which formed part of the 1991 Wits Spring Festival. It also contains a poster on the 1946 Passive Resistance Campaign (in Gujarat).

AL2693

SOUTH AFRICAN LABOUR BULLETIN

Records; 1981-1989; 9 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The South African Labour Bulletin has been published in Braamfontein since April 1974 and publishes eight issues yearly. It contains articles related to labour practice, trade unions, conditions of employment and has editorial boards in Cape Town, Johannesburg, Durban and the Eastern Cape.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection is made up of documents for Volumes: 3, 6, 11, 12, 13 and 14. It includes unpublished articles and reports of the Labour Monitoring Group, court records of *Arendse vs. Soeker* and the Executive Committee of the Tramway and Omnibus Workers' Union.

AL2719

CENTRE FOR SOUTH-SOUTH RELATIONS

Papers, audiovisual materials; 1981-1994; 27 boxes and photographs;
Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The centre for South-South Relations (CSSR) was formerly known as the Theology Exchange Programme (TEP). TEP, as an ecumenical South-South exchange project, was formed in 1981. The formal decision to amend the organisational name from TEP to that of CSSR came into effect on the 17 September 1994. The name change did not mean that its ecumenical and theological heritage had been overlooked or aborted. CSSR continued to see itself as a national and ecumenical project but with a more clearly defined South-South agenda as its focus. CSSR believed that trans-national solidarity had become absolutely essential for success in the international struggle for appropriate development, democracy, human rights and justice. It attempted to put forward a coherent democratic alternative to that presented by the north.

The principal objectives of CSSR were: the promotion of international solidarity through dialogue, exchange and action at a South-South level, and the facilitation of programmes which enable the most oppressed, exploited and marginalized people and their communities and religious organisations to assess relevant issues affecting them so as to make informed responses and appropriate interventions.

Notes on the Collection:

Included in the collection are early discussion documents on the establishment of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission in South Africa, documents relating to the churches involvement in the struggle, documents of the Institute for Contextual Theology (ICT), reports, videos and slides of exchange visits and Third World posters depicting Liberation Theology. A late addition was added to this collection in 2002 including video tapes, audio tapes, slides, computer disks, leaflets, minutes of meetings, correspondence and newspaper clippings.

AL2808f SPARK NEWSPAPER AND NEW SJAMBOK NEWSPAPER

Newspapers, photocopies; 1931, 1963; 1 file

Brief Historical Background:

Spark Newspaper was a mouthpiece in the early 1960s for the people's movement fighting against apartheid. It exposed social problems and issues caused by discrimination. Key members of the newspaper were F. Carneson, M. P. Naicker, B. Bunting, R. First and G. Mbeki. It was banned by Vorster under the Suppression of Communism Act. The last issue was distributed on the 28th March 1963.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes *Spark*: 3, 24 January and 21, 28 March and *New Sjobok*: photocopies: various dates from July-September 1931.

AL2878 FREEDOM OF INFORMATION PROGRAMME (FOIP) COLLECTION

Records, correspondence, listings, photocopies, clippings;
1941 – 2006; 106 boxes at time of printing (ongoing additions to this collection)

Notes on the Collection:

Copies of materials released pursuant to the Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA). Collection includes apartheid era security establishment records, documents created by South African government bodies and agencies post-apartheid, and documents from several private bodies. Also contains documentation of the collection process. Special projects include: the Truth and

Reconciliation Commission, in particular sensitive materials; attempts by the SA Defence Force to identify and deal with homosexuals; apartheid government's nuclear weapons programme; HIV/AIDS policies and implementation thereof of private bodies and parastatals; the health and environmental impacts of the nuclear energy industry; and documents relating to migration to and within South Africa. See AL2992 for archival material related to the formation of the Public Access to Information Act.

A SPECIAL PROJECTS

A1 GAYS IN THE APARTHEID MILITARY

- A1.1 SADF CORRESPONDENCE FILE: TRAINING MANAGEMENT,
REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS: GREEFSWALD 1969-1973
- A1.2 SADF CORRESPONDENCE FILE: HANDLING OF DRUG
ADDICTS: GREEFSWALD 1973-1976
- A1.3 DR AUBREY LEVIN'S C.V.
- A1.4 DR AUBREY LEVIN'S SADF PERSONAL FILE 1969-1975
- A1.5 SADF CORRESPONDENCE FILE: DISCIPLINE: IMMORALITY:
HOMOSEXUALITY 1979-1984
- A1.6 SADF CORRESPONDENCE FILE: MEDICAL SERVICES- PATIENT
ADMINISTRATION-DRUGS AND ADDICTS 1978-1988
- A1.7 SADF REPORT: DRUG DEPENDENTS IN THE SOUTH AFRICAN
ARMY 1984
- A1.8 SADF CORRESPONDENCE FILE: RESEARCH: DRUG
ADDICTION: SADF SATELLITE COMMITTEES 1977
- A1.9 GARTH BAILEY'S SADF PERSONAL AND
MEDICAL FILE 1977-1984
- A1.10 SADF POLICY FILE: DISCIPLINE:
HOMOSEXUALITY/LESBIANISM 1982-1983
- A1.11 SADF CORRESPONDENCE FILE: PROMISCUITY:
HOMOSEXUALITY 1979-1986
- A1.12 SADF CORRESPONDENCE FILE: DISCIPLINE: PROMISCUITY:
HOMOSEXUALITY 1982-1985

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| A1.13 | SADF CORRESPONDENCE: DISCIPLINE: PROMISCUITY:
HOMOSEXUALITY | 1982-1983 |
| A1.14 | SADF POLICY: DISCIPLINE: PROMISCUITY:
HOMOSEXUALITYHEADQUARTERS: SOUTH AFRICAN
DEFENCE FORCE POLICY DIRECTIVE | 1982-1983 |
| A1.15 | MEDICAL TREATMENT VOL. 1 | 1968-1969 |
| A1.16 | MEDICAL TREATMENT VOL. 2 | 1968-1969 |
| A1.17 | PATHOLOGY REPORTS | 1968-1969 |
| A1.18 | HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL DOCUMENTATION:
COMPLAINTS AGAINST DR AUBREY LEVIN | 1975-1980 |
| A1.19 | SERVICE DEFERRMENT AND EXEMPTIONS | |
| A1.19.1 - A1.19.3 [FOLDERS REMOVED] | | |
| A1.19.4 | POLICY OF THE ALLOCATION/ASSIGNMENT OF
NATIONAL SERVICEMEN FOR NEW CONSCRIPTS | 1977-1981 |
| A1.19.5 | POLICY ON CONSRPTION: REQUESTS FOR
DEFERRMENT (VOL 4) | 1976-1977 |
| A1.19.6 | POLICY ON CONSRPTION: REQUESTS FOR
DEFERRMENT (VOL 5) | 1977-1979 |
| A1.19.7 | POLICY ON CONSRPTION: REQUESTS FOR
DEFERRMENT (VOL 6) | 1979-1980 |
| A1.19.8 | CORRESPONDENCE FILE: SERVICE DEFERRMENT AND
EXEMPTIONS (VOL 65) | 1981 |
| A1.19.9 | CORRESPONDENCE FILE: SERVICE DEFERRMENT AND
EXEMPTIONS (VOL 66) | 1981-1982 |

A2 TRC

A2.1 LISTS

- | | | |
|--------|------------------------------|-----------|
| A2.1.1 | LIST OF VIDEOS: TRC HEARINGS | 1996-2000 |
|--------|------------------------------|-----------|

A2.1.2 LIST OF THE TRC RECORDS IN THE CUSTODY OF THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES 1995-2002

A2.2 FILES

A2.2.1 (A) CORRESPONDENCE: TRANSFER OF SENSITIVE TRC RECORDS TO THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE (NATIONAL ARCHIVES) A2.2.1 (B) CORRESPONDENCE: TRANSFER OF SENSITIVE TRC RECORDS TO THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE (DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE) 1999-2000

A2.2.2 CORRESPONDENCE: TRANSFER OF SENSITIVE TRC RECORDS FROM CAPE TOWN TO NATIONAL ARCHIVES (NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE) 2001

A2.2.3 CORRESPONDENCE: CONCERNING TRC RECORDS AND THE NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY 2000-2001

A2.2.4 HUMAN RESOURCES POLICY OF THE TRC 1996-1997

A2.2.5 CROSS-BORDER ACTIVITIES OF THE APARTHEID REGIME: SWAZILAND. THE RECORD INCLUDES: SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS AND NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS 1974-1997

A2.2.6 DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND CULTURE's (NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF SOUTH AFRICA) PROGRESS REPORT: RE: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE TRC RECOMMENDATIONS 2003

A2.2.7 TRC SUBMISSION BY TERRY CRAWFORD-BROWNE: "THE ROLE OF BUSINESS IN FUNDING THE APARTHEID ERA, THE BANKING SANCTIONS CAMPAIGN AND ARMAMENTS INDUSTRY" 1997

A2.2.8 SUBMISSION AND LETTER OF SUPPORT TO THE TRC FROM THE NATIONAL CAMPAIGN ON THE APARTHEID DEBT 1997

A2.2.9 SUBMISSION TO THE TRC BY PHILLIP VAN NIEKERK OF THE MAIL & GUARDIAN ON THE ARMAMENTS INDUSTRY 1994

- A2.2.10 SUBMISSION BY ESKOM TO THE TRC's BUSINESS SECTOR HEARING 1997
- A2.2.11 LETTER FROM NATIONAL ARCHIVIST TO FORMER MEMBERS OF THE TRC REGARDING MANAGEMENT OF TRC RECORDS 2003
- A2.2.12 DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND CULTURE'S [NATIONAL ARCHIVES] PROGRESS REPORT REGARDING IMPLEMENTATION OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE TRC REPORT 2003
- A2.2.13 SUBMISSION BY MR. MOKOENA ON DELMAS TREASON TRIAL AND LETTER OF RESPONSE FROM ARCHBISHOP DESMOND TUTU TO THE STATEMENT

A2.3 MINUTES OF MEETINGS

- A2.3.1 MINUTES OF THE TRC COMMISSION MEETING ON 16 DECEMBER 1995 1995
- A2.3.2 MINUTES OF THE TRC COMMISSION MEETING FROM 22-26 JANUARY 1996 1996
- A2.3.3 MINUTES OF THE TRC COMMISSION MEETING FROM 13-14 FEBRUARY 1996 1996
- A2.3.4 MINUTES OF THE TRC COMMISSION MEETING HELD ON 03 NOVEMBER 1997 1997

A.2.4 CONTESTED TRC MATERIALS

A2.4.1 THIRTY-FOUR "SENSITIVE" TRC BOXES

- A2.4.1.0 "Reasons Document" [Directory supplied by Department of Justice of material in 34 contested boxes submitted to SAHA as well as material which was withheld]
- A2.4.1.1 AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS 1988 -1997
 - A2.4.1.1.1 ANC: INDIVIDUAL AMNESTY APPLICATIONS 1997

A2.4.1.1.2	ANC: PARTY SUBMISSION	1996
A2.4.1.2	AZHAR CACHALIA	
A2.4.1.3	CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL WARFARE (CBW)	1980 -1998
A2.4.1.3.1	BACKGROUND INFORMATION	1974 -1998
A2.4.1.3.2	CBW PROJECTS	1986 -1998
A2.4.1.3.3	ALLEGED POISONINGS	1987-1998
A2.4.1.3.4	FRONT COMPANIES	1993 -1998
A2.4.1.3.5	WOUTER BASSON'S ACTIVITIES	1998
A2.4.1.3.6	TRC HEARING INTO CBW	1996
A2.4.1.4	CRADOCK 4	1997
A2.4.1.5	EIKENHOF 3	Undated
A2.4.1.6	EUGENE DE KOCK	
A2.4.1.7	GUN RUNNING	1974 -1997
A2.4.1.7.1	INVESTIGATIVE UNIT NOTES AND REPORTS	1985 -1994
A2.4.1.7.2	SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE MONITORING OF GUN RUNNING AND OTHER COVERT ACTIVITIES	1986 -1990
A2.4.1.7.3	SOUTH AFRICAN DEFENCE FORCE INVOLVEMENT IN GUN RUNNING	1987-1990
A2.4.1.7.4	COMMISSIONS: MARGO COMMISSION (HELDERBERG) AND STEYN REPORT	1988 -1989
A2.4.1.7.5	STRATCOM	1990 -1998
A2.4.1.7.6	"RED MERCURY" (ALAN KIDMAN) MURDER	1992 -1995

A2.4.1.7.7	GUN RUNNING ACTIVITIES EASTERN CAPE	1993 -1997
A2.4.1.7.8	OPERATION KATZEN	1995
A2.4.1.7.9	“GOLDEN ARROW” INTIMIDATION INCIDENT	Undated
A2.4.1.7.10	TRC GUN RUNNING REPORT	1998
A2.4.1.8	NZUCANDILE ROSWANA	1991
A2.4.1.9	OPERATION THUNDERSTORM	1996
A2.4.1.10	P W BOTHA	1997
A2.4.1.11	PEBCO 3	1991
A2.4.1.12	“PRO” JACK	1980 -1977
A2.4.1.13	RIGHT-WING AMNESTY APPLICATIONS	1996
A2.4.1.14	RUTH FIRST	1996 -1998
A2.4.1.15	STANZA BOPAPE	1996 -1997
A2.4.1.16	TRC: PROCEDURES, REPORTS, INTERNAL MATTERS	1995 -1997
A2.4.1.17	WINNIE MADIKIZELA-MANDELA	

A3 NUCLEAR WEAPONS HISTORY

A3.1 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE

A3.1.2	THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE NUCLEAR WEAPONS PROGRAMME: THE JERICO WEAPON SYSTEM	1975
--------	---	------

A3.2 DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

A3.2.1	RECORDS REGARDING SOUTH AFRICA'S FORMER NUCLEAR WEAPONS PROGRAMME (INCLUDING CORRESPONDENCE AND PRESS CLIPPINGS)	1985-1994
--------	--	-----------

A3.3 NATIONAL SECURITY ARCHIVE

- | | | |
|--------|--|------|
| A3.4.1 | LISTING OF HOLDINGS IN NATIONAL SECURITY ARCHIVE REGARDING NUCLEAR WEAPONS PROGRAMME OF SOUTH AFRICA | 2003 |
| A3.4.2 | LISTING OF HOLDINGS IN NATIONAL SECURITY ARCHIVE REGARDING ANGOLA | 2003 |

A3.4 ARMSCOR

- | | | |
|--------|--|------|
| A3.5.1 | "A WILL TO WIN" INSTITUTE FOR CONTEMPORARY HISTORY, UNIVERSITY OF ORANGE FREE STATE. | 1997 |
|--------|--|------|

A4 HIV/AIDS PROJECT

A4.1 ANGLO GOLD

- | | | |
|--------|--|------|
| A4.1.1 | AGREEMENT BETWEEN ANGLOGOLD LTD AND NUM, MWU-S, NETU, SAEWA, AND UASA ON HIV/AIDS IN THE WORKPLACE, INCLUDING ADDENDUM 1 & 2 | 2002 |
| A4.1.2 | DRAFT BRIEF ON ANTI-RETROVIRAL THERAPY | 2002 |
| A4.1.3 | DRAFT AGREEMENT BETWEEN NUM, MWU-S, NETU, SAEWA, AND UASA ON HIV/AIDS IN THE WORKPLACE | 2002 |
| A4.1.4 | SEE A4.1.3 (CONT.) | 2002 |
| A4.1.5 | SEE A4.1.3 (CONT.) (INCLUDING ADDENDUM) | 2002 |
| A4.1.6 | SEE A4.1.3 (CONT.) | 2002 |
| A4.1.7 | SEE A4.1.3 (CONT.) (INCLUDING ADDENDUM AND NOTE AS TO ADDENDUMS 2-3) | 2002 |
| A4.1.8 | SEE A4.1.3 (CONT.) (INCLUDING ADDENDUMS 1-2 AND NOTES AS TO ADDENDUMS 3-4) | 2002 |
| A4.1.9 | SEE A4.1.3 (CONT.) (INCLUDING ADDENDUMS 1-2 AND NOTES AS TO ADDENDUMS 3-6) | 2002 |

- A4.1.10 SEE A4.1.3 (CONT.) (INCLUDING ADDENDUMS 1-2 AND NOTES AS TO ADDENDUMS 3-5) 2002
- A4.1.7 SEE A4.1.3 (CONT.) (INCLUDING ADDENDUM AND NOTE AS TO ADDENDUMS 2-3) 2002
- A4.1.12 NOTES ON HIV/AIDS WORKSHOP WITH REPRESENTATION FROM ANGLO-GOLD Ltd AND NUM 2002 2002
- A4.1.13 SEE A4.1.3 (CONT.) 2002
- A4.1.14 SEE A4.1.3 (CONT.)
- A 4.1.15 SEE A4.1.3 (CONT.) (WITH REPRESENTATION FROM ANGLO-GOLD, UNIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS) 2002
- A4.1.16 DRAFT BRIEF ON ANTI-RETROVIRAL THERAPY 2003
- A4.1.17 SUMMARY OF DOCUMENTS PROVIDED BY ANGLO GOLD RE: HIV/AIDS POLICY 2004

A4.2 DAIMLER-CHRYSLER

- A4.2.1 WORKPLACE POLICY ON HIV/AIDS (UNDER REVIEW) 2003
- A4.2.2 GLOBAL HEALTH INITIATIVE PRIVATE SECTOR INTERVENTION: CASE EXAMPLE 2002
- A4.2.3 GLOBAL COMPACT LEARNING FORUM: DAILER-CHRYSLER SOUTH AFRICA BUSINESS CASE STUDY2001
- A4.2.4 DAIMLER-CHRYSLER SA HIV/AIDS WORKPLACE PROJECT 2001-2003 2003

A4.3 GOLDFIELDS

- A4.3.1 AGREEMENT BETWEEN NUM, UASA AND MWU-S AND GLF MINING SERVICES LIMITED REGARDING HIV/AIDS IN THE WORKPLACE 2001

- A4.3.2 GOLDFIELDS JOINT APPROVAL BY SIGNATORIES TO THIS INFORMED CONSENT, VOLUNTARY COUNSELLING, TESTING AND WELLNESS MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME: FROM CRISIS TO OPPORTUNITY 2001

A4.4 SAB MILLER

- A4.4.1 NOTES FROM PHONE INTERVIEW BETWEEN ADRIENNE JANNEY (SAHA) AND JENNY GILLIS (SAB CONSULTANT) RE: HIV/AIDS POLICY 2003

A4.5 UMGENI WATER

- A4.5.1 CIRCULAR NO. 38 OF 2001 (HR12.3.1.2.3) 2001
- A4.5.2 UMGENI WATER/AMANZI HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES CHAPTER 15 AIDS POLICY/STRATEGY 2001
- A4.5.3 HIV/AIDS POLICY 2004
- A4.5.4 HIV COUNCELLING AND TESTING PROGRAMME 2004
- A4.5.5 NUMBER OF DEATHS OF EMPLOYEES 2004
- A4.5.6 EMPLOYEE LEAVE TAKEN FROM 1999 TO MAY 2004 2004
- A4.5.7 EMPLOYMENT EQUITY REPORT 2004

A4.6 VWSA

- A4.6.1 POLICY STATEMENT ON HIV/AIDS IN THE WORKPLACE 2002

A4.7 ESKOM

- A4.7.1 ESKOM HIV/AIDS POLICY 2002

A4.8 ITHALA DEVELOPMENT FINANCE CORPORATION Ltd

- A4.8.1 HOW TO EFFECTIVELY MANAGE HIV/AIDS 2003

A4.9 TELKOM

A4.9.1	TELKOM HIV/AIDS POLICY	2001
A4.9.2	GUIDELINE FOR HIV/AIDS- AN INTRODUCTION	2001
A4.9.3	GUIDELINE FOR HIV/AIDS- LEGAL ISSUES	2003
A4.9.4	TELKOM HIV/AIDS POLICY AND PROJECT SCOPE	2003
A4.9.5	TELKOM HIV/AIDS STRATERGY	2004
A4.9.6	THE NUMBER OF WORKERS WHO UNDERTAKE VOLUNTARY TESTING FOR HIV/AIDS	2004
A4.9.7	THE NUMBER OF WORKERS WHO HAVE DIED OR LEFT TELKOM	2004
A4.9.8	THE ABSENTEEISM OF TELKOM'S WORKERS EACH YEAR SINCE 1999	2004
A4.9.9	TELKOM WORKERS UNDERTAKING VOLUNATERY HIV TESTING	2004

A4.10 SOUTH AFRICAN BREWERIES (SAB)

A4.10.1	LIFE THREATENING DISEASE POLICY	2004
---------	---------------------------------	------

A4.11 ARMSCOR

A4.11.1	POLICY OF TESTING WORKERS FOR HIV AND BENEFITS FOR WORKERS TESTING POSITIVE	2004
---------	---	------

A4.12 ABSA BANK

A4.12.1	POLICIES WITH RESPECT TO ACCIDENTAL DEATH BENEFITS OF POLICY HOLDERS LIVING WITH HIV	2004
---------	--	------

A5 ODAC PROJECT

A5.1	NATIONAL ASSEMBLY: REIGNATIONS AND NOMINATIONS	2004
------	--	------

- A5.2 DETAILS OF COMPANIES AWARDED
SEA-FISHERIES QUOTAS 2004
- A5.3 AMOUNT OF THE APPROVED MINISTERIAL BUDGET AND THE
AMOUNT SPENT SO FAR 2004
- A5.4 REPRESENTED POLITICAL PARTIES FUND:
ANNUAL REPORT 2002
- A5.5 THE NUMBER OF SUICIDE DEATHS WITHIN THE DEFENCE
FORCE BY ETHNIC GROUPS 2004

A6 SOUTH AFRICAN MIGRATION

- A6.1 RELOCATION FROM DIEPKLOOF TO MANDELAVILLE
SETTLEMENT
 - A6.1.1 CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
 - A6.1.1.1 MINUTES OF MEETINGS DISCUSSING OPERATION
AND CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE
RELOCATION 2001-2002

B NON-PROJECT RECORDS

B1 PUBLIC BODIES

B1.1 MILITARY STRUCTURES

B1.1.1 SANDF

- B1.1.1.1 SOUTH AFRICAN DEFENCE FORCE FILING
SYSTEMS: GUIDE TO ALL FILING SYSTEMS 2001
- B1.1.1.2 MANUAL: THE MAINTENANCE OF
SECURITY IN THE SANDF 1997

B1.1.1.3 SADF FILING SYSTEMS

- B1.1.1.3.1 CIVIL DEFENCE FILING SYSTEM; INCLUDING
CONVERSION FROM OLD SYSTEM TO A/ADM
SERIES 1958-1969

B1.1.1.3.2	S.A ARMY FILING SYSTEM	1971
B1.1.1.3.3	COMMANDER GENERAL'S FILING SYSTEM	c. 1949-1962
B1.1.1.3.4	UNIFORM FILING SYSTEM FOR SANDF	1977-1994
B1.1.1.3.5	SADF FILING SYSTEM	1981
B1.1.1.3.6	QUARTER MASTER GENERAL SECTIONS FILE INDEX AND REGISTRATION OFFICE	1955
B1.1.1.3.7	LIST OF SADF UNITS IN SOUTH WEST AFRICA/NAMIBIA	1953-1991
B1.1.1.3.8	FILING SYSTEM: SOUTH WEST AFRICA NAMIBIA COMMANDO	c.1964

B1.1.1.4 OFFICE OF THE MINISTER

B1.1.1.4.1 LISTS OF FILES

B1.1.1.4.1.1	ARMS OF SERVICE DIVISION: GROUP 7	1978-1996.
--------------	-----------------------------------	------------

B1.1.1.4.2 MINISTER OF DEFENCE FILES

B1.1.1.4.2.1	GROUP 2 FILES FROM THE MINISTER'S OFFICE	1967-1978
--------------	--	-----------

B1.1.2 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE

B1.1.2.1	GENERAL LIST OF APARTHEID-ERA MILITARY INTELLIGENCE RECORDS IN THE CUSTODY OF THE SADF ARCHIVES	1975-1988
B1.1.2.2	LISTS OF FILES	1972-1977
B1.1.2.2.1	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION (ST) SWA /RUNDU	1966-1978
B1.1.2.2.2	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIRECTORATE	1960-1975
B1.1.2.2.3	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 1	1941-1981

B1.1.2.2.4 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 2	1963-1977
B1.1.2.2.5 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 3 VOL 1	1941-1977
B1.1.2.2.6 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 3 VOL 2	1950-1981
B1.1.2.2.7 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 3 VOL 3	1948-1980
B1.1.2.2.8 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 3 VOL 4	1961-1980
B1.1.2.2.9 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 3 VOL 5	1952-1980
B1.1.2.2.10 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 4	1977-1983
B1.1.2.2.11 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 5	1975-1982
B1.1.2.2.12 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 7	1977-1986
B1.1.2.2.13 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 9	1977-1988
B1.1.2.2.14 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE/CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE GROUP 10	1978-1983
B1.1.2.2.15 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION: GROUP 12	1977-1986
B1.1.2.2.16 PERSONNEL DIRECTORATE DEVELOPMENT: GROUP 12A	1975-1984
B1.1.2.2.17 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION: GROUP 13	1977-1989

B1.1.2.2.18	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE CHIEF DIRECTORATE INTELLIGENCE: GROUP 11	1962-1972 & 1981- 1990
B1.1.2.2.19	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION: GROUP 14	1977-1991
B1.1.2.2.20	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION: CHIEF DIRECTORATE INTELLIGENCE: GROUP 15	
B1.1.2.2.21	CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE: MILITARY INTELLIGENCE BUREAU/ ARCHIVE: GROUP 16	1977-1987
B1.1.2.2.22	CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE: MILITARY INTELLIGENCE BUREAU/ ARCHIVE: GROUP 17	1986-1988
B1.1.2.2.23	CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE: MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION: GROUP 18	1967-1988
B1.1.2.2.24	CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE: MILITARY INTELLIGENCE: INTELLIGENCE OPERATIONS: GROUP 19	1978-1988
B1.1.2.2.25	CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE: MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION: GROUP 20, VOL. 1	1975-1987
B1.1.2.2.26	CHIEF OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE: MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION: GROUP 20, VOL. 2	1976-1989
B1.1.2.2.27	HEAD OF STAFF INTELLIGENCE / DIVISION: MILITARY INTELLIGENCE / DIRECTOR COUNTER INTELLIGENCE GROUP 21	1977-1990
B1.1.2.2.28	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION DIRECTORATE SECTION: INTELLIGENCE (SECTION EFFECT ANALYSIS) GROUP 23	1977-1991
B1.1.2.2.29	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION GROUP 24	1984-1991
B1.1.2.2.30	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION GROUP P 24	1983-1993

B1.1.2.2.31	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION GROUP 25	1977-1994
B1.1.2.2.32	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SUB DIVISION INTELLIGENCE OPERATIONS: GROUP 26	1977-1997
B1.1.2.2.33	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE: GROUP 29	1980-1991
B1.1.2.2.34	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION: GROUP 30. 2 COPIES 1 TYPED AND ANOTHER HANDWRITTEN	1991-1999
B1.1.2.2.35	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIRECTORATE FOREIGN RELATIONS: GROUP 31	1977-1999
B1.1.2.2.36	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REGIONAL OFFICE: DURBAN GROUP 32	1992-1999
B1.1.2.2.37	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REGIONAL OFFICE: DURBAN GROUP 32	1977-1999
B1.1.2.2.38	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REGIONAL OFFICE: CAPE TOWN: GROUP 33	1985-1986
B1.1.2.2.39	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REGIONAL OFFICE: CAPE TOWN: GROUP 33	1960-1978
B1.1.2.2.40	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SUBDIVISION COMMUNICATION OPERATIONS (DIRECTORATE PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS): GROUP 34	1979-1998
B1.1.2.2.41	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE: GROUP 35	1968-1999
B1.1.2.2.42	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIRECTORATE FOREIGN RELATIONS: GROUP 36	1978-1999
B1.1.2.2.43	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIRECTORATE FOREIGN RELATIONS: GROUP 37	1975-1980
B1.1.2.2.44	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIRECTORATE FOREIGN RELATIONS: GROUP 38	1962-1982
B1.1.2.2.45	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIRECTORATE	1978-1983

B1.1.2.2.46 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIRECTORATE: GROUP 6	1957-1996
B1.1.2.2.47 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIRECTORATE: GROUP 8	1977-1991
B1.1.2.2.48 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIRECTORATE: GROUP 28	1981-1988
B1.1.2.2.49 DEFENCE INTELLIGENCE: GROUP 25	1977-1998
B1.1.2.2.50 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIRECTORATE FOREIGN RELATIONS: GROUP 22	
B1.1.2.2.51 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIRECTORATE FOREIGN RELATIONS MA: SWAZILAND: GROUP 27	
B1.1.2.3 FILES	
B1.1.2.3.1 ANTI CONSCRIPTION GROUPS	1985-1987
B1.1.2.3.1.1 END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN (ECC) GROUP 21	1986-1987
B1.1.2.3.1.1.1. END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 1	1983-1985
B1.1.2.3.1.1.2 END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 1	1985-1986
B1.1.2.3.1.1.3 END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 10	1986
B1.1.2.3.1.1.4 END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 13	1987
B1.1.2.3.1.1.5 END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 17	1984-1986
B1.1.2.3.1.1.6 END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 27	1986-1987
B1.1.2.3.1.1.7 END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 1	1985
B1.1.2.3.1.1.8 END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 1	1985
B1.1.2.3.1.1.9 END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 7	1985

B1.1.2.3.1.1.10	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 8	1985
B1.1.2.3.1.1.11	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 9	1985-1986
B1.1.2.3.1.1.12	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 11	1986
B1.1.2.3.1.1.13	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 12	1985-1986
B1.1.2.3.1.1.14	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 16	1986
B1.1.2.3.1.1.15	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 14	1987
B1.1.2.3.1.1.16	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 15	1987
B1.1.2.3.1.1.17	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 24	1987
B1.1.2.3.1.1.18	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 25	1987
B1.1.2.3.1.1.19	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 26	1986
B1.1.2.3.1.1.20	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 27	1986
B1.1.2.3.1.1.21	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 18	1986
B1.1.2.3.1.1.22	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 19	1986-1987
B1.1.2.3.1.1.23	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 20	1986-1987
B1.1.2.3.1.1.24	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 21	1986-1987
B1.1.2.3.1.1.25	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 22	
B1.1.2.3.1.1.26	END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN VOL. 23	1985-1986
B1.1.2.3.1.2 COMMITTEE ON SOUTH AFRICAN WAR RESISTANCE (COSAWR)		1984-1985
B1.1.2.3.1.2.1	COMMITTEE ON SOUTH AFRICAN WAR RESISTANCE (COSAWR) VOL. 17	1979-1981
B1.1.2.3.1.2.2	[FOLDER REMOVED]	

B1.1.2.3.1.2.3 COMMITTEE ON SOUTH AFRICAN WAR RESISTANCE VOL 1 FILE MI/204/2/3/1	1976-1986
B1.1.2.3.1.3 CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS	1982-1984
B1.1.2.3.1.3.1 CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS VOL. 17	1983-1986
B1.1.2.3.1.3.2 CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS	1982-1984
B1.1.2.3.1.3.3 - B1.1.2.3.1.3.3.4 [FOLDERS REMOVED]	
B1.1.2.3.1.3.5 CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS	1984-1986
B1.1.2.3.1.3.6 CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS VOL. 5	
B1.1.2.3.1.3.7 CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS VOL 1 BOX 78 FILE T1/204/2/C20	1985-1987
B1.1.2.3.2 BLACK SASH	
B1.1.2.3.2.1 BLACK SASH VOL. 5	1987
B1.1.2.3.3 INSTITUTE FOR A DEMOCRATIC ALTERNATIVE FOR SOUTH AFRICA (IDASA)	1986-1987
B1.1.2.3.3.1 INSTITUTE FOR A DEMOCRATIC ALTERNATIVE FOR SOUTH AFRICA (IDASA)	
B1.1.2.3.3.2 INSTITUTE FOR A DEMOCRATIC ALTERNATIVE FOR SOUTH AFRICA (IDASA)	1985-1986
B1.1.2.3.4 CONCERNED CITIZENS	
B1.1.2.3.4.1 CONCERNED CITIZENS	1968-1970
B1.1.2.3.5 SOUTH AFRICA AND THE ANGOLAN CIVIL WAR	1976
B1.1.2.3.5.1 A REVIEW OF THE CAMPAIGN IN EAST AND SOUTH EAST ANGOLA	1977
B1.1.2.3.5.2 THE EFFECTS OF THE DEVELOPMENTS IN ANGOLA ON THE SECURITY SITUATIONS OF RHODESIA AND THE RSA	1980-1983

B1.1.2.3.5.3 ASSESSMENT OF THE CUBAN AS A SOLDIER	
B1.1.2.3.5.4 SURVAILLENCE FILE ON UNITA, MPLA AND THE INVOLVEMENT OF CUBA	1978
B1.1.2.3.6 OPERATION REINDEER	1978
B1.1.2.3.6.1 OPERATION REINDEER "DIRECTORATE OPERATIONS" BOX 83 FILE 309/1 VOL 1 (24 APRIL 1978-5 MAY 1978)	1978
B1.1.2.3.6.2 OPERATION REINDEER "SWA COMMAND" BOX 83 FILE 309/1 VOL 1 (17 MAY 1978-14 AUG 1978)	1978
B1.1.2.3.6.3 [FOLDER REMOVED]	
B1.1.2.3.6.4 OPERATION REINDEER "SWA COMMAND OPS" BOX 83 FILE 309/1 VOL 2 (5 MAY 1978-27 MAY 1978)	1978
B1.1.2.3.6.5 H LEER CHIEF OF THE ARMY (DLV) BOX 85 FILE 309/1/3 VOL 1 (5 JULY 1978)	1978-1983
B1.1.2.3.6.6 OPERATION REINDEER: THE SADF'S MOST SUCCESSFUL OPERATION AGAINST SWAPO TO DATE BOX 73	
B1.1.2.3.6.7. BOX 237 FILE MI/310/4/REINDEER VOL 2 (31 OCTOBER 1978-8 MARCH 1983)	1988
B1.1.2.3.7 INTERNATIONAL MEDIA PROJECT	
B1.1.2.3.7.1 [FOLDER REMOVED]	
B1.1.2.3.8 PROJECT DÉCOR	
B1.1.2.3.8.1 PROJECT DÉCOR AMI/520/3/4/6	1983
B1.1.2.3.9 PROJECT BRAHMAN AND BIKINI	
B1.1.2.3.9.1 PROJECT BRAHMAN AND BIKINI AMI/520/3/4	1982
B1.1.2.3.10 PROJECT DEPRESSION, DECISION & OCCUPANT	
B1.2.3.10.1 PROJECT DEPRESSION, DECISION & OCCUPANT AMI/520/3/4	1984

B1.1.2.3.11 PROJECT LOGGIM

B1.1.2.3.11.1 PROHECT LOGGIM AMI/520/3/4/34 1983

B1.1.2.3.12 PROJECT JANITOR

B1.1.2.3.12.1 PROJECT JANITOR AMI/520/3/4/1 1984

B1.1.2.3.13 PROJECT CARAVANS

B1.1.2.3.13.1 PROJECT CARAVAANS AMI/520/3/4/13 1982

B1.1.2.3.14 PROJECT RODENT

1985

B1.1.2.3.14.1 PROJECT RODENT, BAKABA AND SHRIMP AMI/520/3/4/1

B1.1.2.3.14.2 PROJECT RODENT AMI/520/3/4/1 1982

B1.1.2.3.15 PROJECT CAKE

B1.1.2.3.15.1 PROJECT CAKE AMI/520/3/4/4 1982

B1.1.2.3.16 PROJECT ANIS

B1.1.2.3.16.1 PROJECT ANIS AMI/520/3/4/6 1984

B1.1.2.3.17 PROJECT THOROUGHbred

B1.1.2.3.17.1 PROJECT THOROUGHbred AMI/520/3/4/4 1984

B1.1.2.3.18 PROJECT JIBE

B1.1.2.3.18.1 PROJECT JIBE AMI/520/3/4/4 1983

B1.1.2.3.19 PROJECT LABRADOR

B1.1.2.3.19.1 PROJECT LABRADOR 1979

B1.1.2.3.20 AFRO-ASIAN PEOPLE'S SOLIDARITY ORGANIZATION

B1.1.2.3.20.1 CORRESPONDENCE FILE: ARGENTINA: AFRO-ASIAN
PEOPLES SOLIDARITY ORGANIZATION 1980

B1.1.2.3.21 ANC	1979-1980
B1.1.2.3.21.1 ANC RECRUITMENT OF AGENTS FROM WITHIN RSA	1971-1976
B1.1.2.3.21.2 ANC TRAINING AND MOVEMENT	
B1.1.2.3.21.3 ANC SURVAILLANCE FILE INCLUDING TRAINING FROM RUSSIA IN SPYING AND AGENT RECRUITMENT METHODS	1969-1977
B1.1.2.3.22 ANTI-RSA ORGANIZATIONS	
B1.1.2.3.22.1 ORGANIZATIONS RECEIVING SUPPORT FROM ABROAD	1971-1976
B1.1.2.3.23 INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST PARTY	
B1.1.2.3.23.1 INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST PARTY	1981-1982
B1.1.2.3.24 SOUTH WEST AFRICA/NAMIBIA AND SWAPO	1989
B1.1.2.3.24.1 SWAPO SURVAILLANCE FILE ON ITS ACTIVITIES IN THE AND SUPPORT FROM USSR AND OTHERS	1980-1981
B1.1.2.3.24.2 SWAPO SURVAILLANCE FILE ON ITS ACTIVITIES AND RELATED MATTERS	1981
B1.1.2.3.24.3 SWAPO SURVAILLANCE FILE ON ITS ACTIVITIES AND RELATED MATTERS	1989
B1.1.2.3.24.4 SWAPO SURVAILLANCE FILE ON ITS ACTIVITIES AND RELATED MATTERS INCLUDING SWAPO'S BASES IN NEIGHBOURING COUNTRIES	1980
B1.1.2.3.24.5 SWAPO SURVAILLANCE FILE ON ITS ACTIVITIES AND RELATED	1989-1990
B1.1.2.3.24.6 SWAPO SURVAILLANCE FILE ON ITS ACTIVITIES AND RELATED	1991-1994
B1.1.2.3.24.7 SOUTH AFRICAN MILITARY REPRESENTATIVE IN NAMIBIA (VOL 1)	1994-1996

B1.1.2.3.24.8 SOUTH AFRICAN MILITARY REPRESENTATIVE IN NAMIBIA (VOL 2)	1972-1977
B1.1.2.3.24.9 SOUTH AFRICAN MILITARY REPRESENTATIVE IN NAMIBIA (VOL 3)	
B1.1.2.3.24.9 SWAPO SURVAILLANCE FILE ON ITS ACTIVITIES AND RELATED. INCLUDES NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS	1987
B1.1.2.3.25 COPERATION WITH OTHER COUNTRIES	1981
B1.1.2.3.25.1 VISIT BY ARMSCOR PERSONNEL TO SRI LANKA: TRAINING/MAINTANANCE OF THE BUFFALLO TANKS: AMI/520/3/4 VOL 49	1988
B1.1.2.3.25.2 OVERSEAS VISIT: TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF DELIVERY RIFLE 5,56mm R4: AMI/520/3/4/6	1986
B1.1.2.3.25.3 OVERSEAS VISIT BY ARMSCOR AND SADF PERSONNEL TO UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	1982
B1.1.2.3.25.4 OVERSEAS VISIT BY ARMSCOR AND SADF PERSONNEL TO PHILLIPINES TO THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON MILITARY DENTISTRY	1987
B1.1.2.3.25.5 INVITATION TO OFFICIALS FROM PARAGUAY, WEST GERMANY, REPUBLIC OF CHINA	1984
B1.1.2.3.25.6 OVERSEAS VISIT: VISIT TO CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY (CIA)	1982
B1.1.2.3.25.7 COURSE ON NATIONAL SECURITY: KIEL	1982
B1.1.2.3.25.8 PHASE 3 OF THE TRAINING HELP PROGRAMME	1982-1983
B1.1.2.3.25.9 UK: ACQUISITION OF SUBMARINE PYROTECHNICS	1981
B1.1.2.3.25.10 GAZANKULU: VISIT TO HOMELANDS BY SOUTH AFRICAN AIR FORCE PERSONNEL	1988
B1.1.2.3.25.11 CHILE: PROMOTION OF REQRUITS IN THE CHILEAN ARMY	1987

- B1.1.2.3.25.12 CUBA: INTERNATIONAL MEDICAL CONFERENCE 1981
- B1.1.2.3.25.13 EDUCATIONAL TOUR THROUGH THE TRUST FOR
CONSERVATION OF WILDLIFE 1988
- B1.1.2.3.25.14 FRANCE: HELP WITH PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED
WITH THE MIRAGE FIGHTER-JET 1983
- B1.1.2.3.25.15 ARTILERY OF NEW GENERATION MISSILES
- B1.1.2.3.25.16 PROJECT TANK TRANSPORT VEHICLES 1980-1981
- B1.1.2.3.26 INTELLIGENCE REQUEST: BONA FIDE ORGANISATIONS**
- B1.1.2.3.26.1 INTELLIGENCE REQUEST: BONA FIDE ORGANISATIONS:
INCLUDES INTELLIGENCE REPORTS ON THE ANC,
PAC, SWAPO, COSAWR, ZANU-PF,
TRIBAL AUTHORITIES ETC 1953-1991
- B1.1.3 SOUTH WEST AFRICA TERRITORY FORCE**
- B1.1.3.1 LIST OF SADF UNITS IN SOUTH WEST AFRICA/ NAMIBIA. THE
HIGHLIGHTED UNITS ARE SPECIFICALLY SWA TERRITORY
FORCE UNITS
- B1.1.3.2 AN ORGANOGRAM OF THE SOUTH WEST AFRICA
TERRITORY FORCE c.1957-1977
- B1.1.4 SOUTH AFRICAN NAVY**
- B1.1.4.1 SOUTH AFRICAN NAVY FILE REFERENCE INDEX
- B1.1.5 WAR MUSEUM**
- B1.1.5.1 WAR MUSEUM FILING SYSTEM c.1954
- B1.1.6 SOUTH AFRICAN AIR FORCE**
- B1.1.6.1 AIR FORCE FILING SYSTEM
- B1.1.7 FORMER TBVC STATES' DEFENCE FORCES** 1975-1995

B1.1.7.1 TRANSKEI	1976-1995
B1.1.7.1.1. LIST OF FILES: TRANSKEI DEFENCE FORCE	1976-1993
B1.1.7.1.2. LIST OF FILES: TRANSKEI DEFENCE FORCE	
B1.1.7.1.3. LIST OF FILES: TRANSKEI DEFENCE FORCE	1975-1995
B1.1.7.2 BOPHUTHATSWANA	1972-1995
B1.1.7.2.1. LIST OF FILES: BOPHUTHATSWANA DEFENCE FORCE AIR WING: GROUP 1 LIST 1	1979-1995
B1.1.7.2.2 LIST OF FILES: BOPHUTHATSWANA DEFENCE FORCE AIR WING: GROUP 1 LIST 2	
B1.1.7.2.3 LIST OF FILES: BOPHUTHATSWANA DEFENCE FORCE AIR WING: GROUP 1 LIST 3	1981-1994
B1.1.7.3 VENDA	1982-1995
B1.1.7.3.1. LIST OF FILES: VENDA DEFENCE FORCE: VOL.1	1985-1997
B1.1.7.3.2. LIST OF FILES: VENDA DEFENCE FORCE: VOL. 2	1985-1996
B1.1.7.3.3 LIST OF FILES: VENDA DEFENCE FORCE: GROUP 2	1981-1994
B1.1.7.3.4 LIST OF FILES: VENDA DEFENCE FORCE: GROUP 2	
B1.1.7.3.5 LIST OF FILES: VENDA DEFENCE FORCE	1981-1996
B1.1.7.4 CISKEI	1981-1996
B1.1.7.4.1 LIST OF FILES: CISKEI DEFENCE FORCE: NUMBER 1	
B1.1.7.4.2 LIST OF FILES: CISKEI DEFENCE FORCE: NUMBER 2	
B1.1.8 NATIONAL SECURITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (NSMS)	
B1.1.8.1. LIST OF NSMS RECORDS IN THE CUSTODY OF THE SANDF ARCHIVES	2000-2002

B1.1.9 ARMSCOR

B1.1.9.1 PROJECT REVIEW BOARD: PROJECT COCRO REPORT ON
THE ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD AND OTHER
IRREGULARITIES 1970-2002

B1.2 NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

B1.2.1 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION PROVIDED BY De WILDT
CHEETAH AND MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY OF SOUTH
AFRICA TO REGISTER A CAPTIVE BREEDING OPERATION
FOR THE SPECIES GNINONYX JUBATUS 1999

B1.3 NATIONAL ARCHIVES 1960-1980

B1.3.1 CORRESPONDENCE ABOUT TRC RECORDS TAKEN INTO THE
CUSTODY OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE IN 1999
(INCLUDES LIST OF FILES)

B1.3.2 CORRESPONDENCE FILES OF THE STATE ARCHIVES SERVICE
(NOW NATIONAL ARCHIVES) HEAD OFFICE AND THE CENTRAL
AND TRANSVAAL ARCHIVES DEPOTS DEALING WITH ANY
CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS 1996

B1.4 NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE 1988

B1.4.1 MINIMUM INFORMATION SECURITY STANDARDS (MISS) 2002

B1.4.2 SECURITY WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE STATE
(GUIDELINES FOR THE PROTECTION OF CLASSIFIED
INFORMATION)

B1.4.3 CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE EXEMPTION OF THE
NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY AND THE SOUTH AFRICAN
SECRET SERVICE FROM THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 14 OF
PAIA

B1.5 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

B1.5.1 LIST OF THE RECORDS OF THE SECURITY LEGISLATION
DIRECTORATE 1966

B1.5.1(A) SECURITY LEGISLATION DIRECTORATE FILES

[Portion of this document relating to individuals' SLD files can be accessed at: http://www.wits.ac.za/saha/programmes_foip_04.htm] 1966

B1.5.1 (A)1 CORRESPONDENCE FILE:
DEFENCE AND AID VOL. 2 1966-1967

B1.5.1 (A)2 CORRESPONDENCE FILE:
DEFENCE AND AID VOL. 3 1966-1967

B1.5.1 (A)3 CORRESPONDENCE FILE:
DEFENCE AND AID VOL. 4 1967-1968

B1.5.1 (A)4 CORRESPONDENCE FILE:
DEFENCE AND AID VOL. 5 1967-1973

B1.5.1 (A)5 CORRESPONDENCE FILE:
DEFENCE AND AID VOL. 6 1975-1979

B1.5.1 (A)6 CORRESPONDENCE FILE:
DEFENCE AND AID VOL. 7 1998-2002

B1.5.1 (A)7 CORRESPONDENCE FILE: DEFENCE AND AID VOL. 8 1996

B1.5.2 DOCUMENTATION USED FOR CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS FOR PRESIDENTIAL PARDON IN THE CASE OF 33 CONVICTED PERSONS IN THE EASTERN CAPE. INCLUDES ADDITIONAL RECORDS FROM THE OFFICE OF THE PREMIER IN THE EASTERN CAPE

B1.5.3 POLICY DOCUMENT: APPLICATIONS FOR PARDON IN TERMS OF SECTION 84(2)(J) OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1996 (ACT 108 OF 1996), TO CLEAR CRIMINAL RECORDS

B1.6 STATE SECURITY COUNCIL 1980-1990

B1.6.1 LISTS

B1.6.1.1 LISTS OF STATE SECURITY COUNCIL RECORDS 1982-1984

B1.6.2 FILES 1984-1987

B1.6.2.1	STRATEGY: ANGOLA	1982-1984
B1.6.2.2	STRATEGY: ANGOLA	1984-1987
B1.6.2.3	THE PROBLEM OF EXTERNAL MILITARY OPERATIONS	1983
B1.6.2.4	ANGOLA	1984-1985
B1.6.2.5	COMBATING THE CAMPAIGN REGARDING THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA AS THE DESTABILISER OF SOUTHERN AFRICA	1981-1983
B1.6.2.6	COMBATING THE CAMPAIGN REGARDING THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA AS THE DESTABILISER OF SOUTHERN AFRICA	1981-1983
B1.6.2.7	STRATEGY: ANGOLA	1987
B1.6.2.8	ANGOLA	1988-1889
B1.6.3	STATE SECURITY LEGISLATION DIRECTORATE FILES	1952
B1.6.3.1	LIONEL FORMAN	1966 - 1983
B1.6.3.2	JAMES ARTHUR CALATA	1952 - 1970
B1.6.3.3	BARTHOLEMEW H LAPANE	1950 - 1994
B1.6.3.4	CALEB MAYEKISO	1982 - 1990
B1.6.3.5	MOSES KOTANE	
B1.6.3.6	DON MATTERA	
B1.6.3.7	CHARLES HILLIARD FEINSTEIN	1953-1964
B1.7.	SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE	
B1.7.1	SECURITY POLICE	c. 1979-1993
B1.7.1.1	LISTS OF APARTHEID-ERA FILES	c. 1985-1997

- B1.7.1.1.1 LIST OF FILES: NORTH WEST PROVINCE (POTCHEFSTROOM). THE LIST INCLUDES INVENTORIES OF PHOTO ALBUMS, PERSONAL FILES AND OTHER FILES c. 1993-1996
- B1.7.1.1.2 LIST OF FILES: NORTHERN PROVINCE. THE LIST INCLUDES PERSONAL FILES ON ACTIVISTS AND DIFFERENT ORGANISATIONS 1997
- B1.7.1.1.3 LIST OF FILES: NORTHERN CAPE: ON ALL DETENTIONS UNDER SECURITY LEGISLATION AND EMERGENCY REGULATIONS IN THE NORTHERN CAPE. THE LIST INCLUDES NAMES OF ACTIVISTS c. 1965-1995
- B1.7.1.1.4 LIST OF FILES: MPUMALANGA. THE FILES ARE ABOUT RIGHT-WING ORGANISATIONS c. 1992-1997
- B1.7.1.1.5 LIST OF FILES: KWAZULU NATAL. INCLUDES DETENTION FILES OF INDIVIDUALS, CASE FILE/DOCKETS AND OTHER FILES c. 1982-1996
- B1.7.1.1.6 LIST OF FILES: FREE STATE. INCLUDES CASE FILES, FILES ON POLITICAL ORGANISATIONS AND INDIVIDUAL ACTIVISTS' FILES c. 1967-1997
- B1.7.1.1.7 LIST OF FILES: EASTERN CAPE. INCLUDES PERSONAL FILES OF ACTIVISTS, DEATHS IN DETENTION AND FILES ON POLITICAL PARTIES
- B1.7.1.1.8 LIST OF FILES: WESTERN CAPE. INCLUDES FILES ON INDIVIDUAL ACTIVISTS AND FILES ON POLITICAL ORGANISATIONS 1992-1993
- B1.7.1.2 FILES 2002**
- B1.7.1.2.1 THIRD FORCE ACTIVITIES IN THE NORTH WEST PROVINCE 2002
- B1.7.1.2.2 FILE ON SOME ASPECTS OF PERSONNEL FILES FROM 26 INDIVIDUAL APARTHEID-ERA SECURITY POLICE OFFICERS. IT INCLUDES THE NAME, APPOINTMENT DATE, PROMOTIONS AND THE STATION WHERE THE INDIVIDUAL WAS LOCATED

B1.7.1.2.3 FILE LISTING NAMES, RANKS, DATES AND LOCATIONS OF OFFICERS SERVING SPECIAL BRANCH [ILLUSTRATES CAREER PATHS OF THESE OFFICERS] 1966-1994

B1.8 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

B1.8.1 LIST OF FILES: EX-POLITICAL PRISONERS
[Document can be accessed online at:
http://www.wits.ac.za/saha/programmes_foip_04.htm]

B1.8.2 CORRECTIONAL SERVICES INDEX

B 1.9 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH 2002

B1.9.1 HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA 2002

B1.9.1.1 GENERAL ETHICAL GUIDELINES FOR DOCTORS AND DENTISTS. BOOKLET ONE 2002

B1.9.1.2 GENERAL ETHICAL GUIDELINES FOR HEALTH RESEARCHERS. BOOKLET TWO 2002

B1.9.1.3 ETHICAL AND PROFESSIONAL RULES OF THE MEDICAL AND DENTAL PROFESSIONS BOARD. BOOKLET THREE 2001

B1.9.1.4 PROFESSIONAL SELF-DEVELOPMENT. BOOKLET FOUR 2002

B1.9.1.5 GUIDELINES FOR MAKING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES KNOWN. BOOKLET FIVE 2001

B1.9.1.6 GUIDELINES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH CARE WASTE BY MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS, DENTISTS AND MEDICAL SCIENTISTS. BOOKLET SIX 2001

B1.9.1.7 POLICY STATEMENT PERTAINING TO PERVERSE INCENTIVES AND RELATED MATTERS FOR HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL. BOOKLET SEVEN 2002

B1.9.1.8 GUIDELINES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS WITH HIV INFECTION OR AIDS. BOOKLET EIGHT 2002

B1.9.1.9 GUIDELINES ON RESEARCH AND CLINICAL TRIALS INVOLVING HUMAN SUBJECTS: ETHICAL PRINCIPLES. BOOKLET 9 2002

- B1.9.1.10 RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF THE CHEMICAL,
BIOLOGICAL AND NUCLEAR CAPABILITIES OF THE STATE.
BOOKLET TEN 2002
- B1.9.1.11 GUIDELINES ON KEEPING OF PATIENT RECORDS. BOOKLET
ELEVEN 2002
- B1.9.1.12 GUIDELINES FOR CANVASSING PATIENTS FROM ABROAD.
BOOKLET TWELVE 2002
- B1.9.1.13 NATIONAL PATIENTS' RIGHTS CHARTER. BOOKLET
THIRTEEN 2002
- B1.9.1.14 CONFIDENTIALITY: PROTECTING AND PROVIDING
INFORMATION. BOOKLET FOURTEEN
- B1.9.1.15 SEEKING PATIENTS' CONSENT: THE ETHICAL
CONSIDERATIONS. BOOKLET FIFTEEN
- B1.9.1.16 GENERAL INFORMATION BROCHURE
- B1.9.1.17 PROCEDURES TO LODGE A COMPLAINT AGAINST HEALTH
PROFESSIONS BROCHURE
- B1.10. DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS** 2004
- B1.10.1 LISTS
- B1.10.1.1 FILING SYSTEM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN
AFFAIRS 2003
- B1.11 ESKOM**
- B1.11.1 SERVICE DELIVERY FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT RE: THE
SOWETO PRE-PAID METERS 2003
- B1.12 DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND CULTURE**
- B1.12.1 MEETING BTW. DEPT. OF WILDLIFE (MALAYSIA) AND THE
NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS OF SOUTH AFRICA 1980
- B1.13 NECSA** 1975 - 2004
- B1.13.1 MONEY ALLOCATED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS
AND ENERGY TO NECSA

AL2880

AIDS IN CONTEXT CONFERENCE

Conference papers, leaflets, posters, audio-tapes and ephemera; 2001; 2 boxes; Inventory available.

Brief Historical Background:

The Aids in Context Conference, which focused on the historical, social and cultural context of HIV/AIDS, was held at the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg from the 4th to the 8th of April 2001. The Conference arose as part of a process undertaken by the AIDS Consortium, Soul City and the Wits History Workshop to encourage further research, the wider dissemination of existing work and comparative study – especially in relation to the rest of Africa. The conference aimed to promote interdisciplinary research on key topics.

Notes on the Collection:

The Conference proceedings comprised a keynote address by Justice Edwin Cameron (Supreme Court Judge active in the fight for the rights of gay and HIV positive South Africans), parallel sessions (totalling 26 over three days) and panel discussions on Media and HIV/AIDS and Prevention and Behaviour change. The Conference proceedings have been arranged alphabetically according to the name of the presenter. Sound recordings of some of the proceedings are included. The posters were used for the protest march held in Pretoria as part of the Treatment Action Campaign, after which they were on display at Wits to coincide with the Conference and are placed with the Poster Collection (see AL2450). The ephemera were also on exhibition at Wits as part of the “Living Openly Exhibition” and are placed with the Ephemera Collection (see AL2540 Ref. No. A268).

AL2916

MAYET, KHALIK

Papers; 1993–1994; 25 boxes, 2 files; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

This is not the official Transvaal Indian Congress (TIC) collection nor Transitional Executive Council (TEC) collection, but was donated by Khalik Mayet who acted as the deputy legal advisor to the Transitional Executive Council between 1993 and 1994. He was also an executive member of the TIC, and was a delegate to the multi-party negotiations, which took place at Kempton Park before South Africa’s first democratic elections. He played an active role in student politics while studying at Wits. The collections are divided into two parts, reflecting the two capacities in which the records were generated or assembled by Khalik Mayet. For background on the TIC see AL2563.

The Transitional Executive Council (TEC) was established by Section 2 of the Transitional Executive Council Act of 1993. The TEC was the outcome of agreements reached in the forum and the resultant transitional legislation. It was responsible for the voting period during the election, as well as the hours during which the voting took place. It proposed a higher code setting out guiding principles, which ensured free and fair elections. It also functioned as an institution independent of and separate from the state, the government, local councils or any subordinate, ministry, local authority, sub council, department or organ thereof. The TEC formed alliances with the government, and was equally responsible for the income and expenditure in respect of the state electoral fund and the electoral commission reported directly to the TEC regarding this matter.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection consist of reports, minutes of meetings, resolutions, bills and acts, correspondence, and notes from the two organisations and other miscellaneous documents. In April 2004 a later acquisition of TEC documentation was incorporated into the collection.

AL2921

DE LA HARPE, JEAN

Papers, pamphlets, posters, flyers, publications and booklets; 1980s; 4 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Jean de la Harpe was an anti-apartheid activist in the 1980s. She was involved in administrative work for the United Democratic Front (UDF), an organisation often viewed as the internal wing of the African National Congress (ANC) (See guide entry for AL2431). De la Harpe also prepared funding proposals, budgets, and reports for funders. She equally wrote annual reports and prepared much of the UDF's resource material. Her fundraising skills were also used during campaigns within the ANC, once the party was unbanned.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection includes publications, pamphlets, posters, flyers, booklets, tapes, videocassettes, and proposals for voter education.

AL2922

CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL WARFARE (CBW) PROJECT

Database, transcripts, articles, press reports, academic journals; Inventory available; 1968–2002; 16 boxes

Brief Historical Background:

This collection was donated through The Centre for Conflict Resolution (CCR) by

Chandre Gould. Chandre is a freelance researcher, who was contracted to the CCR at the time of the donation. She was an investigator with the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) from 1996 to 1999 and responsible for the Commission's Chemical and Biological Warfare (CBW) investigation. Much of her TRC documentation was copied and brought into the project with TRC permission. A substantial amount of material on Wouter Basson's trial also forms part of this collection.

The CBW Project was launched by CCR in April 1999 and continued through 2002. The project aimed at deepening the understanding of the creation, development and implementation of the apartheid era CBW programme and at contributing to and strengthening international efforts to prevent the proliferation of chemical and biological weapons. The project was managed by the CCR, formerly known as the Centre for Inter-Group Studies, an independent non-profit organisation founded in 1968 by the University of Cape Town. Although based in Cape Town, it works nationally and elsewhere in Africa to fulfil its mission to contribute towards a just and sustainable peace in South Africa and other African countries by promoting constructive, creative and cooperative approaches to the resolution of conflict and reduction of violence.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection includes a database of publicly available military documents, documents from the CBW programme's front companies, significant TRC records, transcripts of interviews, background articles pertaining to chemical and biological warfare, press reports, exhibits in the trial of Dr. Wouter Basson (former head of South Africa's CBW programme), and academic journal articles.

AL2924

SEALEY, SALLY

Reports, amnesty applications, correspondence, photographs, miscellaneous records articles; 1960-1994; 18 boxes and 19 photographs; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Sally Sealey came to South Africa in the 1970s and became involved in student politics during the early 1980s. She made contacts with the residents of Thokoza and the adjacent townships, an epicentre of violence in Gauteng with a recorded 3500 murders from 1990 to 1993. She also worked very closely with self-defence units in the area. Please also see Independent Board of Inquiry (IBI) collection at HP (AG2543).

Notes on the Collection:

Items in the collection include reports and articles, correspondence, discussions,

seminars, miscellaneous records and photographs, amnesty applications. This collection includes records regarding the processes and information generated during the proceedings of the TRC.

AL 2933 THE 1981 DETAINEES ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

17 recordings; digitised format; 2002 - 2003

Brief Historical Background:

SAHA and Historical Papers were approached by thirty seven people, who were imprisoned on 22nd September 1981 and detained for anything from fourteen days to just under one year, to document and preserve their stories. A number of the detainees: Rob Adam, Barbara Hogan, Alan Fine, Hannchen Koornhof, Prema Naidoo and Shireesh Nanabhai went on trial and, in the case of Hogan and Adam, were jailed until the release of political prisoners in 1990. Neil Aggett died while in detention. Whilst other people were detained during this period, the detainees listed here were picked for their links to one another.

These oral testimonies provide an entry point into the incubation period of the mass democratic struggle that grew with the formation of the United Democratic Front in 1983. They show how activists worked across racial divisions and how their efforts cut across sectors and categories of struggle.

Notes on the Collection:

The following recordings are available:

Cedric de Beer
Hanchen Koornhof
Morice Smithers
Prema Naidoo
Norman Manoim
Caroline Cullinan
Emma Mashinini
Merle Favis
Pravin Gordhan
Audrey Coleman
Gavin Anderson
Barbara Klugman
Cedric Maysom
Kathy Satchwell
Alan Fine
Monty Narsoo
Joanne Yawirch

AL2934

BOSCH, DAWIE

Papers, statutes: 1996–1998; newspaper clippings: 1983–1984; 6 boxes;
Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

This collection comprises of three discrete archives groups. The first group documents the process of formulating the Extension of Security of Tenure Act (ESTA). The second group documents the legal battle for restitution of expropriated land by representatives of the Makuleke community, while the third group comprises newspaper clippings and pamphlets which were published and disseminated in the wake of the announcement of the apartheid-government establishing a Tricameral Parliament. The first two groups, which deal with land reform, cover the period 1996 to 1998, while the debate around the proposed Tricameral Parliament covers the period 1983 to 1984.

At the time of creating the documentation on ESTA, Bosch (a lawyer) was working as a legal consultant to the Department of Land Affairs. The Makuleke archives group was the result of Bosch's mediation and facilitation on behalf of the Department of Land Affairs. Bosch collected the newspaper clippings and pamphlets on the Tricameral Parliament in his capacity as a committee member of the United Democratic Front (UDF) in the Stellenbosch area.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection on land reform includes public comments and drafts and illustrates the cooperation between and consultation with members of the public and the post-apartheid State formulating legislation to redress the apartheid-related unequal distribution of land. While approximately 22 statutes aimed at the transformation of the innumerable racially discriminatory land, residence and tenure laws have been passed since 1994, only those pieces of legislation that have a direct bearing on the scope of Bosch's involvement in the two projects have been included in the collection.

AL2939

SMITHERS, MORICE

Papers; 1974 – 1980; 1 box, posters, ephemera and 17 photographs;
Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Morice Smithers has donated two sets of collections to the South African History Archive. One is a large collection of posters and ephemera collected by Smithers over the years (t-shirts, stickers and badges). The other is a set of documents about a community development project in which he was involved.

In 1974, the South African Council of Churches set up Devcraft with the aim of assisting locals in obtaining gainful employment. Smithers joined this organisation in 1974 as manager of the Johannesburg branch. During this time Smithers travelled throughout Southern African visiting and evaluating projects similar to Devcraft's. In most instances he found that operations were being poorly managed and that workers were being exploited. The bulk of this collection documents interviews conducted with craft workers explaining their working conditions and the difficulties they experienced.

Notes on the Collection:

Ephemera donated by Morice Smithers can be found in AL2540 and most notably the collection of posters that Smithers donated for the publication of *Images of Defiance: South African Resistance Posters of the 1980s* can be found in AL2446. The collection also includes 1 box of textual documentation and interviews pertaining to the work of by Devcraft.

AL2946

DU PLESSIS, JEAN

Papers; 1981-1982; 1 box; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Jean Du Plessis is a South African, who was an anti-apartheid activist. He, along side two other individuals from the Provisional Editorial Board put together a collection of poems for publication and sale. The Editorial Board believed that unpretentious individual expression was sadly lacking at Stellenbosch, and hoped to stimulate and provide a forum for such expression. *Feel Free* is a collection of poems highlighting people's opposition against apartheid and was banned.

Notes on the Collection:

This three-item collection includes one copy of *Feel Free*, a report of an enquiry of a Commission into *Feel Free*, as well as Correspondence expressing dismay and surprise at the banning of this publication.

AL2947

WINER, STAN

Papers; 1981-2000; 1 box, 5 items; Inventory available.

Brief Historical Background:

Stan Winer was born in South Africa in 1940. He works as a freelance journalist, a writer and a researcher. His work covers politics, international relations and issues related to Human Rights. He has published in both international and local media. His interest in human right issues has resulted in a collection of material related to Human Rights abuses in South Africa during the apartheid era.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection includes a manuscript written by Winer dealing with South African covert operations. This work proposes that the human rights records of the former South African regime should not be judged in isolation of the Cold War, and the Western Society of nations, of which South Africa was a part. Newspaper clippings relating to South African state-sponsored death squads, train violence, and other covert actions perpetrated by the South African Government compliment the collection. Another series worth noting is the documentation relating to civil litigation by Stan Winer and others in the British High Court, concerning the defamatory book *Inside BOSS* (Penguin: London, 1981) by Gordon Winter, a self-styled defector from the bureau of State Security. This series includes primary and photocopied documents dealing with *Inside BOSS*, together with photographs from the Dutch edition and a comprehensive collection of newspaper clippings concerning the case.

AL2948 RAADSCHELDERS, LUCIA

Books, audio/video tapes, photographs, long player records, T-shirts, printed images; 1971-2002; 1 box; Inventory available.

Brief Historical Background:

Lucia Raadschelders is a Dutch national from Holland. Her political activity began with the Dutch Anti-apartheid movement. In December 1985 Lucia left Holland and joined a Solidarity movement in South Africa as a paid member. This organization channelled international political support against apartheid. She resigned from the Solidarity movement to offer her support to the African National Congress and was soon recruited to the Underground Movement. Later she worked for the ANC in Swaziland and then in Zambia until the ban against the ANC was lifted in 1991. Lucia still lives and works in South Africa.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection includes books, audio/video tapes, photographs, long player records and T-shirts, all related to various solidarity movements for which Lucia worked. The photographs and T-shirts are available in the Ephemera Collection.

AL2956 POTENZA, EMILIA

Papers, 1977-1991; 3 boxes; Inventory available.

Brief Historical Background:

Emilia Potenza became politically active in the 1970s while she was a student at Wits University. In 1977 she joined the Wits-based organization called the Catholic Society (Cathsoc). With the uprisings and insurgencies of the period

Emilia became involved in political campaigns such as “Free Mandela”, housing and removal issues and providing support to pressure groups and political prisoners. After obtaining a diploma in education (1980) Emilia joined the National Education Union of South Africa (NEUSA), the first non – racial teacher’s union in South Africa, which acted as a pressure group and as a bridge between tertiary education and the professional life. Emilia campaigned for NEUSA on a national level, mobilising support and sensitising communities to its cause.

In the early 1990s NEUSA joined ranks with the newly formed South African Democratic Teachers Union. In the changing political climate Emilia shifted her activities towards assistance in the formation of a democratic education system for South Africa.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection documents Emilia’s active role in NEUSA and includes correspondence, reports, newsletters, pamphlets, speeches, journals, minutes of meetings, press releases, articles and newspaper clippings. Postcards, stickers and posters donated were included in AL2540 and AL2446.

AL2957

VADI, ISHMAEL

Papers, 1989 – 1994; 13 boxes; Inventory available.

Brief Historical Background:

Former educationalist turned politician ANC MP Ismail Vadi donated this collection as a document to his political activities before 1994. Vadi began his political career as a member of the Lenasia Youth League and the Transvaal Indian Congress. His political activities escalated when he was nominated chairperson of the South African Democratic Teachers Union (SADTU) in Lenasia. Vadi was subsequently elected as the National Vice President of the Union. As an executive member of the ANC Lenasia Branch and a member of parliament, Vadi sits on the Committees of Education, Public Administration, Safety and Security and is chairperson of the Theme Committee as well as the Constitutional Assembly.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection spans the period when Vadi was most actively involved in SADTU and holds correspondence, statements and memorandums of the Union as well as documentation of interactions with other organisations like COSATU and the UDF.

AL 2984

THE TUCKER FOUNDATION ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

16 recordings

Brief Historical Background:

The Tucker Foundation Project was funded by Brian Tucker, a white South African who currently lives in Australia. The project was compiled by the Wits School of Journalism. Brian Tucker wanted the contributions of white South Africans who fought against apartheid to be documented. The aim of the project was to concentrate on the experiences of ordinary white South Africans fighting in an extra-ordinary period. As a result, between thirty and forty oral histories were collected.

Notes on the Collection:

To date sixteen recordings are available to the public:

1. David Disan
2. Patrick Fitzgerald
3. Roland Hunter
4. Adele Kirsten
5. Matthew Krause
6. Janet Love
7. Glen Moss
8. Laurine Platzky
9. Robbie Potenza
10. Max Price
11. Anne-Marie Rademeyer
12. Beulah Rollnick
13. Lisa Seftel
14. Jessica Sherman
15. Morice Smithers
16. Jan Theron
17. Eddie Webster

A 2985

THE TRC ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

63 recordings, 2003 – 2004; digitised format; Inventory available.

Brief Historical Background:

In 2002 SAHA and Historical Papers embarked on a joint research project to locate records pertaining to the TRC with the objective of producing a Directory of TRC Archival Resources. The TRC Oral History Project formed an integral part of this process and three individuals were employed to collect oral testimonies of individuals who worked for the Commission in various capacities and in different

locales. The resulting collection is accessible as an HP collection, which we describe here.

Notes on the Collection:

Although 65 interviews were conducted for this project, only 63 interviews are available, as two interviews were not recorded properly. Interview protocol differed slightly depending on the interviewer and when the interview was scheduled. In cases where questions in the general protocol were unrelated to the specific work of the person being profiled, questions more appropriate to the work of the individual were posed.

The following 63 interviews are available on CD. Transcriptions of many interviews will be made available on an ongoing basis at: <http://www.wits.ac.za/truth>

Name	Length	Description	Location Worked
1. Barends, Zenariah	80	Head of Regional Investigation Unit	Cape Town Office
2. Daniel, John	86	Researcher	Durban Office
3. Finca, Rev. Bongani	67	Commissioner	East London Office
4. Flanagan, Louise	57	Information Manager	East London Office
5. Fullard, Madeleine	85	Researcher	Cape Town Office
6. Goosen, Glenn	91	Director of Investigations	National Office, Cape Town
7. Gould, Chandre	64	Investigator	Cape Town Office
8. Isaacs, Debbie	86	Support Services Manager	Durban Office
9. Jack, Nyanisile	89	Researcher	East London Office
10. Lax, Ilan	85	Member of the Amnesty Committee	Durban Office
11. Lyster, Richard	60	Commissioner	Durban Office
12. MacAdam, Chris	38	Head Witness Protection Unit	National Office
13. Magadla, Wilson	111	Head of Special Investigations	National Office, Cape Town
14. Malan, Wynand	90	Commissioner	Johannesburg Office
15. Mthembu Salter, Lindiwe	88	Counsellor/Statement Taker	Trauma Clinic, Cape Town
16. Naidoo, Marcella	98	Regional manager	Cape Town Office
17. Ngidi (formerly Mkhize), Sheila	54	Investigator	Durban Office
18. Orr, Wendy	66	Commissioner	Cape Town Office
19. Pigou, Piers	75	Investigator	Johannesburg Office
20. Potgieter, Denzil	84	Commissioner	Cape Town Office
21. Prior, Paddy	80	Legal Officer and Evidence Leader	Cape Town Office
22. Rousseau, Nicole	74	Legal Officer and Evidence Leader	Cape Town Office
23. Rousseau, Nicole	46	Researcher	Cape Town Office

Name	Length	Description	Location Worked
24. Sokufa, Gift	49	Community Liaison Officer	East London Office
25. Tembo (formerly Burts), Melleney	58	Logistics Officer	Cape Town Office
26. Wannenburg, Gail	94	Investigator	Durban Office
27. Ally, Russel	58	Human Rights Violations Committee Member	Johannesburg Office
28. Brown, Faeza	52	Secretary	Cape Town Office
29. Burr, Lars	82	PhD student who conducted his research during the TRC process. Allocated an office within the TRC building in Cape Town	Cape Town Office
30. Burton, Mary	89	Commissioner	Cape Town Office
31. Chaskalson, Jerome	71	Evidence Analyst	Cape Town Office
32. Cherry, Janet	59	Researcher	Port Elizabeth Office
33. Coetzee, Martin	67	Chief Executive Officer (replaced Dr Biki Minyuku)	National Office
34. Govender, Sadah	77	Witness Protector/ Investigator	Durban Office
35. Grobbelaar, Janet	61	Information Manager	Johannesburg Office
36. Harris, Verne	78	Contract Researcher	Johannesburg Office
37. Kelly, Patrick	91	Regional Manager	Cape Town Office
38. Khoisan, Zenzile	38	Investigator	Cape Town Office
39. Kinners, Amanda	71	Section 31 Legal Officer	Durban Office
40. Lewin, Hugh	92	Human Rights Violations Committee Member	Johannesburg Office
41. Lewin, Ruth	48	Regional Manager	Cape Town Office
42. Mabizela, Chief	125	Researcher	Johannesburg Office
43. Madlala, Mandla	75	Investigator	Durban Office
44. Manthata, Tom	55	Reparation and Rehabilitation Committee Member	Johannesburg Office
45. Mbatha, Gerard	43	Investigator	Durban Office
46. Miller, Stephanie	40	Investigator	Durban Office
47. Mogg, Elouise	54	Documentation Officer	East London Office
48. Mthethwa, Pilatu	54	Investigator	Durban Office
49. O'Sullivan, Gerald	54	Information System Manager	National Office
50. Pitso, Sekoati	65	Support Services Manager	Johannesburg Office
51. Quin, Deborah	61	Investigator	Durban Office
52. Qundu, Rev.	48	Commissioner	Port Elizabeth
53. Randerer, Fazal	65	Commissioner	Johannesburg Office
54. Richards, Ruben	154	Human Rights Violations/ Amnesty Committees Executive Secretary	
55. Sooka, Yasmin	64	Commissioner	Johannesburg Office

Name	Length	Description	Location Worked
56. Stent, Alison	40	Investigator	National Office, Cape Town
57. Terreblanche, Christelle	40	Media Liaison	Cape Town Office
58. Vally, Hanif	68	Senior Legal Advisor	Cape Town Office
59. Van der Merwe,	56	Investigator	
60. Vilikazi, Mpume	49	Investigator	Durban Office
61. Villa Vicencio, Charles	73	Head of Research Unit	Cape Town Office
62. Watson, Wendy	47	Regional Manager	Durban Office
63. Zifo, Mesuli	41	Investigator	East London Office

AL2991 FITZGERALD, PATRICK

10 Photographs; 1989-1994; Stored in Filing Cabinet

Ten photographs of: Patrick Fitzgerald, a demonstration, unidentified people. Two duplicates. NEGATIVES of all 10 in the Neg. file.

AL2992 KLAAREN, JONATHAN

Papers, publications; 1993-2000; 12 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Jonathan Klaaren has extensive legal experience in both South Africa and the U.S.A. One of Klaaren's main concerns in the last decade has been with the process of creating and refining freedom of information legislation for South Africa. This is necessary to enact the Constitution's provision of right of access to information. Not only was Klaaren's research used by the task team on open democracy, he was also a member of the Open Democracy Advice Forum (ODAF) and the Open Democracy Working Group. The ODAF was a consultative body that dissolved before the Open Democracy Bill was passed. The Working Group was a precursor academic group to the task team that also disbanded before passage of the Open Democracy Bill. This Bill became known as the Promotion of Access to Information Act and was passed in 2000. Klaaren is currently (2003) a professor of law at the University of the Witwatersrand and continues to be involved in the interpretation and monitoring of the Promotion of Access to Information Act. See AL2878 for archival material collected by SAHA's utilisation of PAIA.

Notes on the Collection:

The records in this collection were collected during Klaaren's participation in ODAF and the Open Democracy Working Group. They also constitute his personal research into freedom of information legislation in the world with a

specific focus on that of the United States of America. The records cover three periods of the drafting process of freedom of information legislation in South Africa: the period of constitutional drafting in which the idea of the Bill was introduced (1992-1994); the periods of presidential drafting and ODAF (1994-1998); and the period of the legislative drafting of the Promotion of Access to Information Act (1998-2000). Several important cases in the development of refugee rights and refugee law development have also been included.

AL3013

HOGAN, BARBARA

Papers; 1968 – 1998; 28 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Barbara Hogan joined the African National Congress shortly after the 1976 Uprisings, once the organisation had been declared illegal and had moved its activities underground. Her responsibilities in this movement were to mobilise the white political left, participation in public political campaigning and supplying the ANC underground in Botswana with information about trade union and community activity in South Africa. Hogan was detained in 1982 for 'furthering the aims of a banned organisation' and after being interrogated, ill-treated and held in solitary confinement for one year, she was found guilty of high treason and sentenced to ten years in gaol. Hogan was released in 1990 with the unbanning of outlawed organisations and together with other political prisoners, most notably Nelson Mandela. Upon release Hogan played a pivotal role in restructuring the ANC in her capacity as secretary of the PWV regional office.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection holds records that document the process of negotiating the end of apartheid, the restructuring of the ANC and preparing the country for its first democratic elections.

AL3021

SOOKA, YASMIN

Records; 1990s; 57 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

Yasmin Sooka has provided an assortment of documents associated with the TRC culled from a range of individuals and organizations. Sooka arranged for photocopies of these records to be donated to SAHA and for originals to be donated to the National Archives of South Africa. Documents in the collection include: working papers, materials relating to court cases related to the TRC, and conference papers. The collection includes photocopies of official TRC documents including materials from various task units and subcommittees of the

TRC itself. [Some access conditions apply to portions of the collection. Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL3022

LUIRINK, BART

Audio visual; 1990s; 15 video tapes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

This collection consists of video material on various topics relating to the struggle of South Africa. These productions were put together by the apartheid government for the South African constituency and includes *Die Bou van die Nasie (The Building of a Nation)* and interviews with Nelson Mandela before his release from Pollsmoor Prison.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection can be consulted in the Ephemera Database where a full listing of SAHA's video collections are available.

AL3027

HARMEL, BARBARA

Papers; 3 archival boxes (containing oral history transcripts), 27 audio cassettes, 1 micro cassette, 1 CD; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

This collection includes interviews conducted by Barbara Harmel and Phil Bonner in the early nineties with some influential South African leaders and Ex-political Prisoners active in the struggles against apartheid. (Although there is a correlation between the audiocassettes and the transcriptions, some transcriptions are not accompanied by audiocassettes.)

Taped Interviews:

- Bernstein, Rusty: Oxford, 29/11/1993 (3 cassettes)
- Bernstein, Rusty: Berea, 29/05/1994 (2 cassettes)
- Fazzie, Henry: Johannesburg, 25/10/1993 (1 cassette)
- Fazzie, Henry: Sanco offices, Johannesburg, 01/11/1993 (1 cassette)
- Kathrada, A.: Johannesburg, 18/04/1994 (1 cassette)
- Makgothi, S: Shell House, 22/02/1994 (1 cassette)
- Makgothi, S: Shell House, 06/05/1994 (1 cassette)
- Mbeki, Govan: Standard House, Port Elizabeth, 27/10/1993 (2 cassettes)
- Mbeki, Govan: Standard House, Port Elizabeth, 28/10/1993 (2 cassettes)
- Mhlaba, Raymond: Standard House, Port Elizabeth, 27/10/1993 (2 cassettes)
- Mhlaba, Raymond: Standard House, Port Elizabeth, 28/10/1993 (1 cassette)
- Mkwayi, Wilton: Shell House, Johannesburg, 18/10/1993 (1 cassette)

Mkwayi, Wilton: Shell House, Johannesburg, 22/10/1993 (1 cassette)
 Mkwayi, Wilton: Shell House, Johannesburg, 25/10/1993 (1 cassette)
 Mlangeni, Andrew: Shell House, Johannesburg, 02/03/1994 (1 cassette)
 Motsoaledi, Elias: Soweto, Johannesburg, 07/04/1993 (2 cassettes)
 Nair, Billy, Ndlovu, C And Nyembe: Kwa Mashu and Durban, 13/06/1994 (2 cassettes)
 Nkadimeng, John: Shell House, Johannesburg, 17/05/1993 (2 cassettes)
 Nkadimeng, John: Orchards, Johannesburg, 18/05/1993 (1 cassette)
 Nkadimeng, John: Westdene, Johannesburg, 08/07/1993 (1 cassette)
 Nkobe, Thomas: Shell House, Johannesburg, 11/11/1993 (3 cassettes)
 Nkobe, T: Shell House, Johannesburg, 24/11/1993 (1 cassette)
 Nzo, Alfred: Shell House, Johannesburg, 14/03/1994 (1 cassette)
 Nzo, Alfred: Shell House, Johannesburg, 08/04/1994 (1 cassette)
 Turok, Ben: AEI Oral History Project, 14/04/1993 (1 cassette)
 Turok, Ben: AEI Oral History Project, 20/04/1993 (1 cassette)
 South Africa Seminar, Huntington, 02/26/1991 (1 cassette)

Transcripts of Interviews:

Bernstein, Rusty: Oxford, 29/11/1993
 Bernstein, Rusty: Berea, 29/03/1994
 Bernstein, Rusty: Berea, 05/05/1994
 Diale, Nelson: location not listed, undated
 Fazzie, Henry: Johannesburg, 25/10/1993
 Makgothi, Squire: Shell House, 22/02/1994
 Makgothi, Squire: Shell House, 06/05/1994
 Matthews, Joe: 120 Plein Stree, Cape town, 18/08/1994
 Mbeki, Govan: Standard House, Port Elizabeth, 27/10/1993
 Mbeki, Govan: Standard House, Port Elizabeth, 28/10/1993
 Mhlaba, Raymond: Standard House, Port Elizabeth, 27/10/1993
 Mhlaba, Raymond: Standard House, Port Elizabeth, 28/10/1993
 Mkwayi, Wilton: Shell House, Johannesburg, 18/10/1993
 Mkwayi, Wilton: Shell House, Johannesburg, 22/10/1993
 Mkwayi, Wilton: Shell House, Johannesburg, 25/10/1993
 Mlangeni, Andrew: Shell House, Johannesburg, 02/03/1994
 Mlangeni, Andrew, location unknown, 02/05/1994
 Motsoaledi, Elias: Soweto, Johannesburg, 07/04/1993
 Mtshali, Eric: Durban, 18/07/1994 (only part 2)
 Nair, Billy: Nedbank Gardens, Durban, 13/06/1994
 Ndlovu, Cornick: Kwa Mashu, 13/06/1994
 Nkadimeng, John: Shell House, Johannesburg, 17/05/1993
 Nkadimeng, John: Orchards, Johannesburg, 18/05/1993
 Nkadimeng, John: Westdene, Johannesburg, 08/07/1993
 Nkobe, Thomas: Shell House, Johannesburg, 11/11/1993

Nkobe, Thomas: Shell House, Johannesburg, 24/11/1993
Nyembe, Dorothy: Nedbank Building, Durban, 13/06/1994
Nzo, Alfred: Shell House, Johannesburg, 14/03/1994
Nzo, Alfred: Shell House, Johannesburg, 08/04/1994
Ramokgadi, Martin: Location unknown, undated
Segale, Stephen: Sualspoort, 03/08/1994
Sisulu, Walter: Shell House, Johannesburg, 05/05/1993
Sisulu, Walter: location unknown, 10/05/1993
Sisulu, Walter: Shell House, Johannesburg, 21/05/1993
Sisulu, Walter: Shell House, Johannesburg, 15/07/1993
Sisulu, Walter: Shell House, Johannesburg, 25/10/1993
Sisulu, Walter: Shell House, Johannesburg, 11/11/1993
Sisulu, Walter: Shell House, Johannesburg, 10/06/1994
Tambo, Oliver: New York, United States, 06/11/1973
Turok, Ben: location not listed, 14/04/1993
Turok, Ben: location not listed, 20/04/1993

AL3041

MCKINLEY, DALE

Papers; 1992 – 2000; 8 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Born and raised in Zimbabwe, Dr. Dale McKinley spent ten years in the United States where he received a BA Honours, MA and PhD in Politics/African Studies. He returned to Zimbabwe in 1990 and then came to live in South Africa in early 1991. From 1991 to 1995 he ran a political bookshop, Phambili Books, and also became active in the SACP. Dale McKinley became an official member of the South African Communist Party (SACP) Johannesburg Central Branch in 1992 and by late 1995, McKinley became a full time employee of the SACP. His responsibilities included running the party's resource centre and library, editing the communist newspaper Umsebenzi ("The Worker") and conducting political education. McKinley became chairperson of the greater JHB district in 1994 and in 1998 he was elected to the Provincial Executive Committee (PEC) of the party. In 2000, McKinley resigned his employed position and towards the end of that year was expelled from the party by the leadership due to different political and strategic perspectives.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection is the result of McKinley's political activities and employment by the South African Communist Party. The collection includes correspondence, reports, newsletters, articles, newspaper clippings, minutes of meetings, press releases and speeches.

AL3044

NATIONAL SECURITY ARCHIVE DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE MAKING OF US POLICY ON SOUTH AFRICA

2594 electronic files; 1962-1989; published guide available

Brief Historical Background

The National Security Archive is a non-profit research institute based in Washington D.C., which was funded in 1985. The records in the National Security Archive are obtained via US Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requests. The National Security Archive was an important precursor and inspiration to the formation of SAHA's FOIP Programme.

Notes on the collection

The NSA initiated its South Africa project in 1986 and subsequently made over 460 FOIA requests to US government agencies in relation to material relating to South Africa. The original materials may be reviewed in the National Security Archive's library facility in Washington D.C. Most of the documents in the collection originate from the US Department of State, the US Consulate General in Johannesburg and the US Embassy of South Africa. In 2003, a South African researcher was sent to Washington to make digital scans of the documents that resulted from these FOIA requests. Electronic scans of these 2594 documents are accessible in the SAHA office in the William Cullen Library. The guide to this collection has been published by the National Security Archive and Chadwyck-Healey and is available in the SAHA office.

AL3045

GEBER, JILL

Notebooks, publications and papers; 1980 - 1992; 1 box; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

After receiving a diploma in Archival Science from the University of Natal in Pietermaritzburg, Geber applied to the University College of London where she completed a Masters dissertation on the South African Archives Service. Her motivation to study the archive grew out of a concern for preserving information in light of the changes taking place in South Africa. Geber realised the threat posed by the destruction of records by the previous government in the transition period to democracy.

Notes on the Collection:

This collection documents Geber's research in London and the subsequent publication of this research. Notebooks and correspondence outline the details of the research process.

AL3050

HANLON, JOSEPH

Papers, 1979-1993; 60 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Born in the United States of America in 1941, Dr. Joseph Hanlon moved to Britain in 1971 to write for the British magazine, *New Scientist*. He later developed a liking for development-related issues. Between 1979 and 1985 he also wrote copy for *The Guardian* in London, *The Star* in Johannesburg and the British Broadcasting Cooperation (BBC). Hanlon served as the coordinator of the Commonwealth Sanctions Committee, a body that examined ways and means through which pressure could be brought to bear on the racist Pretoria regime by imposing sanctions. Prior to being approached by the Committee, Hanlon had authored many articles and several books related to the subject, including: *Beggar Your Neighbors: Apartheid Power in Southern Africa* and *The Sanctions Handbook*. Dr. Hanlon also did a study about South Africa in 1994 under the auspices of the South African National Civics Organisation (SANCO), which focused on how funding could be organized in people-driven development projects. Hanlon continues to write about Mozambique.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection is made up of records that provided material for *The Sanctions Handbook* as well as records from studies that were commissioned by the Commonwealth, on how best to handle the sanctions saga. Also, the collection comprises records from the Southern Africa Development Coordination Council (SADCC) region as a whole dating as far back as its creation. The collection includes correspondence, speeches, press releases, reports, communiqués, memoranda, policy documents, articles, books, newspapers, newspaper cuttings and miscellaneous records.

AL3051

BERNSTEIN, HILDA AND RUSTY

Papers; 1904-2003; 52 boxes including papers, sketches, and 613 photographs, slides and negatives; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Born in 1920, Lionel "Rusty" Bernstein joined the Labour League of Youth in 1937 and Communist Party of South Africa in 1939. In 1941 Rusty married Hilda Bernstein. Hilda was elected to the Johannesburg City Council in 1946 and she served for three more years. Hilda and Rusty were both involved in the in the 1946 Mine Workers Strike and were subsequently charged with sedition. With the banning of the Communist Party in 1950, both Hilda and Rusty were banned. Rusty founded the Congress of Democrats and in 1954 drafted of the Freedom

Charter from a large number of submissions from throughout South Africa. In 1956 Rusty was charged with Treason with 150 others. The trial continued for four years and ended with the defendants released. Following the State of Emergency in 1960 both Hilda and Rusty were detained and by 1962 Rusty was subject to house arrest. In the same year the Liliesleaf Farm was raided and Rusty was arrested with ten other ANC leaders. In the Rivonia trial that followed, Rusty was the only detainee to be found not guilty. Rusty and Hilda went into exile in 1964. Both Rusty and Hilda continued to be active in the Anti-Apartheid Movement in London.

Notes on the Collection:

Rusty Bernstein's Papers include personal correspondence to family and comrades, professional documentation relating to his career as an architect and inventor, a large collection of writing including drafts and material for his political biography *Memory Against Forgetting* as well as articles, essays and literature relating to prominent events in the liberation struggle (The 1946 Mine Workers Strike, The Freedom Charter and the Rivonia Trial). The collection also includes written material relating to his political career in the Communist Party and involvement with the ANC and as editor/contributor to journals like *Fighting Talk* and *The African Communist* and a lecture series given in Moscow to young militants of the ANC.

Hilda Bernstein's papers include a series of journals dating from 1967 to 2001 and personal diaries written whilst in prison, and on travels throughout South Africa and Europe. A large part of the collection marks her involvement with women's rights and work for the ANC Women's League. There is also a considerable collection of art records documenting her career in London and Europe. The bulk of the collection is comprised of records relating to Hilda's extensive writings – books, articles and political literature. Of particular prominence is material collected for her most recent book *The Rift*, which captures the experiences of South African exiles. There is also a large collection of correspondence both personal and professional and political brochures relating to her position as City Councilor for the Communist Party in Johannesburg from 1943 to 1946.

AL3052

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL CIVIC ORGANISATION

Records; 1987-1994; 48 boxes

Brief Historical Background:

After the unbanning of the ANC and the disbanding of the UDF, hundreds of ANC-sympathetic civics came together in 1991. These civics were co-ordinated under South African National Civic Organisation (SANCO) and divided into 13

regions. The constitution adopted by SANCO at the conference on 14 February 1993 required that all local branches should dissolve their own constitutions, refrain from any local negotiations with municipal authorities, and cease all local fund-raising because funds would be collected nationally and subsequently allocated to branches. The official ideology of SANCO depicts civics as independent, non-party political formations that will remain rooted in 'civil society', rather than becoming contenders for local, regional or national governmental power. In practice however, the lack of consensus regarding party alliances have become one of the issues, along with regional divisions and a lack of funding, that have impacted upon SANCO's ability to improve social services in the post-apartheid era.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection includes: correspondence, operational, political party collaborations, and case specific issues such as electricity and water provision and educational programmes. The organisational structure of SANCO is subdivided into provinces, regions and branches and the collection has been separated accordingly.

AL3059f

DEALING WITH THE PAST [CONFERENCE OF PROTESTANT ACADEMY OF BAD BOLL, GERMANY]

1 file and 7 tapes; 1995

Collection Summary:

All twenty Protestant academies in Germany took a firm anti-apartheid position early on in their 56-year history. When the South African Government of National Unity called for a truth commission to deal with the apartheid past, the Protestant Academy of Bad Boll and the Diakonia Council of Churches jointly convened the international conference "Dealing with the Past/Sichtbar Machen für die Zukunft", which was effectively a dialogue about transitional justice and reconciliation in which the comparative situations of Germany and South Africa were examined. Addresses were delivered by Dullah Omar, Alex Boraine, Yasmin Sooka, Alfred Streim, Peter Busse and Herta Däubler-Gmelin, among others. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3060

THE STATE VS. P. W. BOTHA AND APPEAL

Records; 1979-2004; 6 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

In December 1997, the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) issued former State President PW Botha with a subpoena in terms of Section 29 of the TRC enabling legislation to answer questions about the policies and activities of the State Security Council during the period of his presidency. Botha failed to

honour the subpoena and a criminal charge was laid against him. He was tried and prosecuted in the Magistrate Court of George in June 1998. In August 1998, Botha was found guilty of the charges brought against him and was sentenced to a fine of R10 000 or twelve months imprisonment, and twelve months imprisonment suspended for five years. Botha subsequently successfully appealed against the conviction and sentence. The law company "Ernst J V Penzhorn Attorneys at Law" represented him in the Appeal Division of the Cape High Court.

Notes on the Collection:

Volumes 1-37 consist of documentation and testimony from the original case (The State v. PW Botha) but were assembled for the purposes of the subsequent appeal. As a result, these volumes were titled and packaged with reference to the subsequent case (Appeal: PW Botha vs. The State.) The inclusion of the JUDGMENT of the Appeal: PW Botha vs. The State (Item # 39.1-39.3) serves to complement this existing collection of court materials. [Materials collected via FOIP for the purposes of the TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL3061f AUDITOR GENERAL, REPORTS ON THE ACCOUNTS OF THE TRC

6 reports in 1 file; 1996-2002;

Collection Summary:

The Office of the Auditor-General audits the financial transactions of all governmental or public bodies and reports directly to Parliament. Documents include: the Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the TRC covering the periods 1995 – 1996 and 1996 – 1997, as well as the Report of the Auditor-General on the Financial Statement of the TRC for the periods 1997 – 1998 and for the years ending 31 March 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3062f OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC PROTECTOR, SYNOPSIS OF CASES REGARDING COMPLAINTS INVOLVING THE TRC

1 file; undated; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The Office of the Public Protector receives complaints from members of the public or government bodies who feel aggrieved by an action taken by government agencies or officials performing a public function. The Public Protector investigates the complaint and recommends corrective action and occasionally refers the complaint to Parliament, where it is debated. The Office of the Public Protector designed this synopsis of the cases it received regarding complaints involving the TRC in such a manner that the maximum of information

relating to the cases be placed in the public domain, thereby promoting access to information without violating privacy rights, such as divulging the identity of the complainant. In those cases where the complaint is public knowledge, the names of the complainants are divulged.

AL3063 DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE TRC SPECIAL HEARINGS ON HEALTH

11 submissions; 1997; 1 archival box; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The TRC convened a special hearing on the health sector on 17-18 of June 1997. This hearing fell within the broad framework of the TRC of documenting past human rights violations and making recommendations for the future of human rights within health care. Subsequently, the Reparations and Rehabilitation Committee of the TRC also convened a special hearing on the mental health needs of victims and survivors of human rights abuses. This collection contains eleven submissions prepared for either of these hearings. Included are submissions from: Centre for Psychosocial and Traumatic Stress, Society of Psychiatrists of South Africa, Medical Association of South Africa and various personal submissions from health care professionals and patients.

AL 3065 CURRIN, BRIAN

Papers; 1987-1993; 7 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Brian Currin, born 20 September 1950, practiced law in Pretoria from 1977 to 1987, specializing in labour law and civil and human rights. His experiences in these fields of law led him to establish the National Directorate of Lawyers for Human Rights (LHR) in 1987. In 1989 Currin led a delegation of human rights lawyers to meet with the then exiled African National Congress's (ANC) Constitutional Team. During the Multi-Party negotiations (1991 to 1993) he made representations to the Technical Committee that had been tasked with drawing up the Bill of Rights. In 1993, Currin challenged the mass destruction of state records ordered by Johan Mostert, Head of the former Security Secretariat, by taking a case to the former supreme court and arguing that classified records still fell within the ambit of the Archives Act. Currin led the LHR until the end of 1994. He then worked as an independent consultant in two areas: legal issues relating to constitutional law, human rights, labour and employment law and issues of conflict resolution relating to arbitration, mediation and negotiation for labour groups and political parties. Currin participated in attempts of conflict resolution internationally in Northern Ireland, Sri Lanka, Palestine and Israel. Interventions in Northern Ireland form the main part of Currin's international engagement.

Notes on the Collection:

The papers were divided into three discrete groups: correspondence, diary files (containing clippings and correspondence arranged chronologically from 1987 to 1993), and documents about political prisoners and indemnity. The collection includes: correspondence, invitations to events, programmes of conferences, newspaper clippings and cards.

AL 3066 TRC FAITH HEARINGS MATERIALS

Records; 1997; 1 box; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The records that comprise this collection are written submissions and transcribed testimonies of approximately thirty faith communities that were presented to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission's (TRC) special hearings on faith communities. In 1997 the TRC commissioned the Research Institute of Christianity in Southern Africa (RICSAs) to advise it on setting up special hearings for the faith communities of the country. The purpose of these hearings was to establish the role and position of these communities during the mandated period of investigation of the TRC. Professors John de Gruchy and James Cochrane produced the required document based on more than thirty submissions of the various faith communities of South Africa. RICSAs was also commissioned by the TRC to draft a report on the faith communities. The report – TRC FAITH COMMUNITIES REPORT – forms part of this collection, which also includes several papers authored by de Gruchy himself. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3067 SWILLING, MARK

Papers; 1977-2000; 118 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Mark Swilling was co-founder, former Director and Professor of the Graduate School of Public and Development Management (P&DM), in the faculty of Management at University of the Witwatersrand, 1993-1997, that trained post-apartheid civil servants. Prior to joining the Graduate School of Public and Development, Professor Swilling worked for PLANACT - an urban development NGO which he helped establish in 1985. Mark Swilling also helped establish the Metropolitan Chamber that negotiated an entirely new urban system for the greater Johannesburg metropolitan area.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection includes three series. The School of Public and Development

Management series includes conference and seminar documents, and documents related to urbanisation, the reconstruction and development programme, public development and Gauteng government. The PLANACT series includes area and case specific documents, local government documents, documents associated with the Institute for Planning Research, documents describing some of PLANACT's Gauteng initiatives, the organisational processes of PLANACT and the Golden Highway Development Corporation. The Central Witwatersrand Metropolitan Chamber series includes documents on detentions and court cases, Soweto Development, Chamber meetings and related process, task teams and working groups and the Regional Services Council.

AL 3068

HARRIS, VERNE

Records; 1996-2002; 2 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The five series that make up this collection document the three areas of Verne Harris's involvement with the TRC. As Deputy-Director: Planning, Coordination and Transformation of the National Archives of South Africa, Harris served as the official liaison between the TRC and the National Archives. In August 1997 the TRC established a Joint Committee to investigate the destruction of records by the National Intelligence Service (NIS) and other government civilian intelligence bodies, the former Department of Prison Services and the Security Branch of the South African Police (SAP). The Joint Committee comprised of representatives of the TRC, the National Intelligence Agency (NIA), the South African Secret Service (SASS), the South African Human Rights Commission and the National Archives. Harris represented the National Archives in that Committee. Harris was also employed by the TRC in 1998 as an outside researcher to write its report on the destruction of state records by the security establishment. Harris' report is included in Volume 1 Chapter 8 of the Final Report of 1998. Harris' concern with making the archives of the TRC as widely accessible as possible is documented in the correspondence on the proposal for the digitization of the TRC archive. Harris was Director of SAHA from 2001 to 2004.

AL 3073

FAVIS, MERLE

Papers; 1983-1990; 5 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Merle Favis was born in Johannesburg in April, 1957. By 1979 she had already been an active member of NUSAS at the University of Witwatersrand and an editor of the South African Labour Bulletin. Merle Favis was arrested for her

political activities in 1981 while working in Durban. She was released after serving five months in detention without charge.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection includes correspondence, newsletters, newspaper cuttings, minutes of meetings, press releases, speeches and miscellaneous materials. Some of the organizations represented in this collection include: Action Group Against Apartheid, Durban Democratic Association, Five Freedoms Forum and the Port Elizabeth Action Committee.

AL 3078 MULTI-PARTY NEGOTIATION RECORDS

Records; 1993; 5 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The collection is made up of documents containing information that relates to the negotiations that took place at the end of apartheid in South Africa, and the subsequent discussions that would precede the first ever democratic, free and fair elections in South Africa in 1994.

AL 3080 STOTT, NOEL

Papers; 1961-1992; 49 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

Papers and publications collected by Noel Stott during his student years at UCT (1978-1981), his career as librarian, administrator, and researcher at several ecumenical institutions such as The Southern African Bishops' Conference (SACBC) and the Institute for Contextual Theology (ICT), and his extensive involvement in the democratic movement and various NGOs.

AL 3081 BARRATT, JOHN

Papers; 1994; 8 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The collection is made up of documents relating to the Subcouncil of Foreign Affairs of the Transitional Executive Council. It includes rich documentation of the efforts of the Transitional Executive Council to secure cooperation from international governments and bodies as well as former Homelands in the transition to Democracy in 1994.

AL 3093f WATSON, WENDY

Papers; 1997-1999; 1 file; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

Wendy Watson was appointed by the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) to manage its KwaZulu-Natal/Free State regional office in Durban for the entire duration of its operations. This collection reflects Watson's private reflections on some of the tasks she performed in this capacity. She also recorded her thoughts about 'third force' operations and violence in the KwaZulu-Natal Region. This records accumulation constitutes a donation of photocopies of Watson's private TRC papers. Watson has retained the originals. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3095 TREATMENT ACTION CAMPAIGN (TAC)

Newsletters; 2001-2005; 1 box; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

16 copies of *Equal Treatment*, newsletter of the Treatment Action Campaign, that span from February 2001 to December 2005. Some gaps exist in this series of newsletters. [Later accessions should see additional documentation added to this collection.]

AL 3097 FOUNDATION FOR EQUALITY BEFORE THE LAW, TRC SUBMISSION

Papers; 1996; 4 Files; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

This is the submission made to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission by a group of South African Police (SAP) former generals under the banner of an organisation that they called Foundation for Equality before the Law. The submission defends the role of the South African Police (SAP) in the creation and maintenance of the apartheid system. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3098 SADF CONTACT BUREAU, TRC SUBMISSION

1 Paper; 1998; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The SADF Contact Bureau was an organisation of members of the former South African Defense Force. The panel of the Contact Bureau included four retired generals: MA Malan, CL Viljoen, JJ Geldenhuys, AJ Liebenberg. In 1997 the four generals convened a symposium with the intention "to counteract the one-sided, negative image of the former SADF that had arisen as a result of the TRC proceedings in South Africa." A letter of criticism was written at the symposium

and sent to the TRC, and is included in this collection, along with a press release of a complaint lodged by the Generals with the Office of the Public Protector. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3100f SUBMISSION TO THE TRC CONCERNING THE RELEVANCE OF ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND CULTURAL RIGHTS TO THE COMMISSION'S MANDATE

1 Paper; 1998-2003; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The Collection comprises a single item: a submission made to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) by a group of Cape Town-based NGOs whose focus during the anti-apartheid struggle had been the promotion and protection of various human rights. A significant point of criticism by large sections of civil society was that the broad mandate of the TRC could not be satisfactorily achieved given the politically narrow definition of what constitutes gross human rights violations. Consequent to this submission the definition of "gross violation of human rights" was amended by Section 21 (a) of the Judicial Matters Amendment Act No. 104 of 1997. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3101f JAMIATUL ULAMA TRANSVAAL, TRC SUBMISSION

1 Paper; 1997; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The Jamiatul Ulama Transvaal is a body of Muslim theologians, established in 1923 to serve the spiritual and socio-religious needs of Muslims in the region that make up present day Gauteng, the North West Province, Mpumalanga, the Limpopo Province and the Free State. Jamiatul Ulama drew up its submission on the role and status of the Muslim communities under apartheid for the TRC Special Hearing on Faith Communities. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3102 AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL TRC MATERIALS

Records; 1960-2003; 2 files and 1 CD-ROM; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

Amnesty International (AI) was founded in 1961 and is a worldwide movement of approximately one million people engaged in numerous campaigns for the vindication of internationally recognised human rights enshrined in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights adopted by the General Assembly Resolution

217A(III) on 10 December 1948. These records document AI's involvement in the anti-apartheid struggle over decades and its monitoring of human abuses of South African citizens under apartheid. The collection is divided into two discrete groupings. The first comprises of records that document AI's immediate response to the TRC. The second is a detailed index of AI's archive of published materials and reports on South Africa that was used by numerous individuals and organisations for researching and compiling their respective submissions to the TRC. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3103f INSTITUTE FOR HEALING MEMORIES (IHOM) TRC MATERIALS

Records; 1996-2003; 1 file; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The Institute of Healing of Memories (IHOM) was established in 1998 and developed out of the chaplaincy work of the Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture that was conducted in partnership with the Counselling Working Group of the Religious Response to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC). The IHOM was conceptualized as a platform for victims of human rights abuses who could not testify before the TRC. To this end victims, the majority of whom were active in the anti-apartheid struggle, participate in three-day workshops geared towards personal healing and societal reconstruction. The healing of memories workshops are modeled as parallel processes to the TRC. As a result, many records of this organisation relate to workshops in which people could tell their stories. Because of their confidential and sensitive contents, these records are not in the public domain.

Notes on the Collection:

Materials included in this collection include: transcript of evidence given by IHOM Director Michael Lapsley with Michael Worsnip to the TRC, several addresses, a press release and interview with Michael Lapsley. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3109 UDF WORKING GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (UDF-WGIR)

Records; 1961-1993; 35 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The Working Group on International Relations, a project of the now dissolved UDF, was established in response to the momentous shifts that took place in the geopolitical realm in the late 1980s, particularly the rapprochement between the USA and USSR, the end of the Cold War, the demise of Soviet Communism, and the international initiatives that affected Namibia, Angola, Mozambique and

Zimbabwe. Coupled with these changes were the momentous changes taking place within South Africa: the growing climate of negotiations, the unbanning of political organisations, the release of political prisoners, and the return of exiles to South Africa. The WGIR situated itself to facilitate research and dissemination of information relating to these shifts. The material in this collection relates to this role of the WGIR as a point of contact and a research facilitator. As the ANC became better established, the role of the WGIR was gradually taken over by structures within that party.

Notes on the Collection:

Records in the collection include documents on many South African struggle related social movements and NGOs, international groups, and a large series dedicated to press clippings and articles that informed the development of South Africa's foreign policy during transition. A key number of contemporaneous domestic issues are also well represented, including: emerging violence, development initiatives, human rights issues, development of local government and development of ANC policy in transition.

**AL 3110 CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF VIOLENCE AND RECONCILIATION (CSV)
TRC MATERIALS**

Records; 1994-2000; 31 boxes and 2 CD-ROMs; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The CSV is a multi-disciplinary service and research non-governmental organisation, based in Johannesburg, that employs the services of sociologists, psychologists, criminologists, social workers, and education workers. The object of the CSV is to utilize this variety of expertise to contribute to reconciliation, the development of democracy and a human rights culture in post-apartheid South Africa. The CSV's focus on reconciliation and its history of conflict resolution in communities informed the organization's support at the levels of research, advocacy and active involvement in the various processes of the TRC. As a research institute, the CSV has generated a substantial archive documenting all areas of its activities. Materials in this collection were collected from its Transition and Reconciliation Unit (TRU) and in particular, from the office of Brandon Hamber, who served as a senior researcher and co-ordinator of the TRU.

Notes on the Collection:

Some documents of particular note in the collection include: submissions to the TRC by various individuals and organisations in relation to the TRC Special Hearings on Business, the Media and the role of the Judiciary, submissions from

various political parties, documents from conferences and coalitions held at the time in response to issues relating to the formation and execution of a TRC in South Africa, papers, minutes and interview notes relating to reparations, three databases used by the CSVr as it undertook studies relating to the amnesty process and the HRV hearings, and articles and documents collected or written by Brandon Hamber. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3111

WYLEY, CHANTELE

Papers; 1985-1994; 1 box; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The collection includes the printouts of Wyley's article regarding the attempts by Chief Buthelezi to get Mzala's book, *Gatsha Buthelezi: Chief with a Double Agenda*, taken off the shelves of university libraries. Also included are related correspondence and newspaper articles.

AL 3115

ARGALL, JANE

papers; 1990s; 4 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

This collection comprises documents that reflect the research work that Argall had done for the KwaZulu/Natal/Free State regional office of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) in her capacity as a researcher in the Research Department of the Durban TRC regional office. The records accumulations can be divided into three parts. The three areas are the Free State region, the KwaZulu and Natal regions and miscellaneous research documents. The following issues are represented: Violence in Kwazulu Natal, Collaboration between the IFP and the SAP, the "Seven Day War", the establishment of QwaQwa and parts of Bophuthatswana as homelands during apartheid, cross-border political persecution of refugees and exiles living in Lesotho by the apartheid security establishment, the plight of children resulting from the political activities and harassment, state-orchestrated violence, the integration of Amnesty and HRV data and Self-Defence Units (SDUs). [Some access conditions apply to portions of the collection. Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3116

CHERRY, JANET

papers; 1996-2001; 9 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

Janet Cherry generated these papers when she was employed by the Research

Department of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) from 1996 to 1998 in the Port Elizabeth Office. Her research focussed on human rights violations in the western part of the Eastern Cape Province. Cherry conducted research with regard to hearings on human rights violations, preparing background documentation for Commissioners and investigations as well as dealing with national research themes of the liberation movements, prisons and torture. In 1997 Cherry ended her full-time employment with the TRC and worked part-time on a contract basis, mainly to assist with completing the TRC Final Report. The following topics are represented: Port Elizabeth Amnesty Cases, Liberation and Mass Movements, Security Forces, Eugene de Cock, Motherwell 4, Pebco 3, Steve Biko and HRV Hearings in Cradock, East London, Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Albany-Grahamstown, [Some access conditions apply to portions of the collection. Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3117 POLLEUTT, LAURA
papers; 1996-2001; 21 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

Laura Polleutt's political activism started with her involvement in the Progressive Party. She later became a prominent member of the Southern Transvaal branch of the Black Sash. During this period she participated in numerous alliances and campaigns, as a Black Sash representative or in her individual capacity. Polleutt worked for the Truth and Reconciliation Commission, Johannesburg office, for 4 to 5 months in 1997, first as Communications Officer, and later as special researcher for the hearing into the Media Under Apartheid. This led to her role in research and co-ordination for the TRC hearing on the Media and Apartheid in September 1997. Polleutt wrote the final report with the assistance of Hugh Lewin. [Some access conditions apply to portions of the collection. Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3118 MARCUS, GILBERT
Records; 1998-2003; 5 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The Gilbert Marcus Collection comprises the records of proceedings of the case heard in the High Court of South Africa (Cape of Good Hope Division) in the matter between the Inkatha Freedom Party (IFP) and the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC). The IFP had objected to findings of the TRC in its Final Report of 1998, findings that implicated the Party and its leader

Mangosutho Gatsha Buthelezi in the commission of human rights violations, criminality and conspiracy. Marcus was briefed by the Truth Commission to represent it in the case brought forward by the Inkatha Freedom Party.

AL 3119f SHEILA MEINTJES AND BETH GOLDBLATT

Papers; 1995-1988; 1 file; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

In March 1996, the Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALS) at the University of the Witwatersrand, convened a workshop entitled "Gender and the Truth and Reconciliation Commission". The result of the workshop was an in-depth submission to the TRC, which warned that by adopting a gender-neutral attitude, the Commission would be falling prey to a basic flaw in the truth-finding process, by accepting the premise that abuse and violations of human rights can be gender-neutral. The TRC took this critique seriously and agreed to CALS' proposal for special women's hearings which were subsequently held in Cape Town, Durban and Johannesburg. Two researchers who helped spearhead this particular discourse are Beth Goldblatt, a researcher in the CALS Gender Research Project, and Sheila Meintjies, a lecturer in Political Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand. Together they prepared a second submission on the situation of women. Meintjies presented the submission at the special hearing on women.

Notes on the Collection:

Included in this collection: Summary of the panel discussion "Does Truth have a Gender? A women's perspective of the TRC" Minutes of the Workshop: "Gender and the TRC," Register of Workshop participants, Workshop paper by Jessie Duarte, Press release by TRC entitled "Special Hearings on Women," Submission to TRC prepared by Goldblatt and Meintjies, transcript of hearing relating to submission presented by Meintjies, and papers relating to the issue of Gender and the TRC. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3120f ROSS, FIONA

Paper; 1996; 1 file; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

"Existing in Secret Places: Women's Testimony in the First Five Weeks of Public Hearings of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission" is the title of a paper delivered by Fiona Ross at the conference "Fault Lines. re: membering, re: collecting, re: constructing: A Rejoinder", which was held on July 4 and 5, 1996 in Cape Town. Ross's paper deals with the broader issue of "Gender and the TRC." [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3121

JULIAN KNIGHT AND RUDOLPH JANSEN

Records; 1995-1988; 77 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

Knight and Jansen were the attorneys who represented Dirk Coetzee and Marthinus Ras in their amnesty application. Both applications were successful. This rich collection includes documents relating to a large selection of topics including: amnesty applications, Charity Kondile, Harms Commission case files, G. Mxenge's murder inquest, Lothar Neethling, PEBCO 3, Cradock 4, COSAS 4, Almond Nofomela, Duli Coup, Operation Katzen, Siphwo Maxwell Mtimkulu, Craig Williamson, Ruth First, London bombing of ANC house, Roger Howard Raven, John Louis McPherson, Eugene de Kock, Dirk Coetzee, Vlakplaas, Gideon Johannes Nieuwoudt, W. A. L du Toit.. [Some access conditions may apply to portions of the collection. Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3125f

THE CHALLENGE OF RECONCILIATION: A RESPONSE OF CHURCH AND LAY PERSONS TO THE TRC

Papers; 2000; 1 file; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

In 1997 a group of churches in the Johannesburg-Pretoria region came together to discuss how to respond to the challenge of the institution of the TRC. After the publication of the Final Report of the TRC in 1998 the focus of the group turned towards the challenge of reconciliation as it arose from the findings and recommendations of the TRC. In 2000 a group of 60 church persons representing 40 churches formulated and endorsed the document "The Challenge of Reconciliation". The document and accompanying press release are included. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3126f

CONFESSION AND RECONCILIATION: A CHALLENGE TO CHURCHES IN SOUTH AFRICA [CONFERENCE]

Papers; 1998; 1 file and CD-ROM; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The records that make up this collection are the proceedings of the conference "Confession and Reconciliation. A challenge to the churches in South Africa" convened by the Research Institute for Theology and Religion of the University of South Africa (Unisa) from 23 to 24 March 1998. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3128f TERREBLANCHE, CHRISTELLE
Papers; 2002-2004; 1 file; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The creator of this collection, Christelle Terreblanche, worked both as a radio and as a print journalist as of the early 1980s. In 1996 Terreblanche joined the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) as a media liaison officer. Upon completion of her work in that field she was requested by the TRC to assist with investigations and research conducted by the Investigative Unit. Terreblanche left the TRC at the end of 1998 and began reporting about the TRC after 5 years had lapsed. Terreblanche wrote these newspaper articles in her capacity as the Political Correspondent located at the Parliamentary Bureau (Cape Town) for the Independent Newspapers. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3129 ZAPIRO TRC CARTOON COLLECTION
Political Cartoons; 1994-2004; 1 box

Collection Summary:

Jonathan Shapiro, who goes by the pen name Zapiro, is an established political cartoonist from Cape Town whose work date back to the politically turbulent 1980s. When the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) was established Zapiro was working on retainer, producing political cartoons on a weekly basis for the national weekly newspaper the "Mail & Guardian" and on a daily basis for the daily "The Sowetan" and the "Cape Argus". Zapiro lampoons in many cartoons the way "justice" was meted out during the course of the TRC as well as fundamental inadequacies he finds in its task of "truth-finding." [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3130 AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS (ANC) TRC MATERIALS
Records; 1996-1997; 3 bound volumes and supplementary materials; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The Collection comprises of submissions and statements the African National Congress (ANC) presented to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) at two sets of hearings: the Armed Forces Hearing and the Political Parties Hearing. Included are the ANC's first and second submissions to the ANC, a listing of documents submitted to the TRC by the ANC lawfully in the possession of the National Archives as well as additional material. [Some access conditions apply to portions of the collection. Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3131 COSATU SUBMISSION TO THE TRC
Records; 1997; 1 file; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The submission of the Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU) to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) was presented at the Institutional Hearing relating to Business and Labour. COSATU's submission is premised on the conviction that apartheid was more than a political system of institutionalized racism, but that the true character of the institutionalized racism was, in fact, racial capitalism. Hence in its submission COSATU argues that (white) business was a beneficiary of this system to the extent that it was not in its interest to oppose apartheid, but indeed actively promoted this system at the expense of the black working classes. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3132 INKATHA FREEDOM PARTY (IFP) SUBMISSION TO THE TRC
Records; 1985-1999; 6 documents in 1 file; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The materials of this collection reflect in the main the IFP's dissatisfaction with the findings of the TRC that human rights violations had been perpetrated not only by the security operatives of the KwaZulu homeland, but also by members, supporters and office-bearers of the IFP. Documents include: IFP submission made to the TRC, a bound document titled "Inkatha Freedom Party office bearers killed: 1985 – August 1996," National Assembly Debate on the Report of the Truth and Reconciliation by MA Mncwango, as well as press statements from M. Buthelezi and L. Mtshali regarding the TRC findings and statements. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3134 IPHEPHA NDABA NEWSLETTERS FROM THE WESTERN CAPE DIVISION OF THE KHULUMANI SUPPORT GROUP
Records; 1960-2003; 1 file; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The collection comprises the complete set of "Iphepha Ndaba", the official newsletter of the Khulumani Western Cape Support Group for Survivors of Violence and Torture, covering the period March 1999 to August 2003. The newsletters are minutes of meetings that had been called by the Trauma Centre for the Survivors of Violence and Torture for ex-political prisoners and survivors of apartheid-related human rights abuses. The Trauma Centre constituted these meetings to assist victims, some of whom had testified at the Human Rights

Violations (HRV) hearings of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC), to break through the isolation that resulted from their various experiences of trauma. The meetings also served to aid the victims cope with the particular difficulty of their expectations regarding their victim status not being adequately or appropriately met by the post-apartheid government. It was decided that the meetings would take the form of healing story-telling sessions at which schooled counsellors would assist the victims and survivors. The languages employed by the victims and counsellors are IsiXhosa and English. The collection also documents the views of victims with regard to the stance of Government on the issue of reparations. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3135f FESTER, GERTRUDE
1 Paper; 2001; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

In May 1988, Fester was detained and subsequently put on trial with other political activists in a trial that had come to be known as the “Yengeni 14.” In March 1990 charges were dropped and Fester was released. Fester subsequently initiated the Women’s Education Artistic Voice and Expressions (WEAVE), a black women’s writing collective. Her paper entitled “APARTHEID’S RESIDUE – WOMEN’S LIVES, STRUGGLES AND TESTIMONIES: Challenging Patriarchal Lenses”, is a personal account of Fester’s own detention in terms of Section 29 of the Internal Security Act and an interrogation of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission from a gender perspective. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3136f VILLA-VICENCIO, CHARLES
Papers; 1998; 1 file; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

Charles Villa-Vicencio is the former Director of Research of the South African Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC). The papers that make up this collection originated at various national and international conferences that focused on the South African TRC to which Villa-Vicencio had been invited to speak in his private capacity, but as an expert on the TRC. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3137 BEHR, MARK
Papers; 1998-2003; 1 File; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

Between 1986 and 1990, while a student at the University of Stellenbosch, Behr worked as a paid agent of the South African Police (SAP). In 1990 he notified the ANC in Zambia of these activities. After notifying the ANC he agreed to act as a double-agent until the end of 1991. Behr went public about his spying activities at the conference "Fault Lines – Inquiries around Truth and Reconciliation" in July 1996. Records include a ring-bound copy of the submission that Behr had made to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) in 1996 on his activities as well as correspondence between Behr and Brandon Hamber of the Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation (CSV) in which they discuss the modalities for the "coming out" of spies and the possibility of victim-offender mediation. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3141f HUMAN RIGHTS WATCH TRC MATERIALS

Papers; 1997; 1 file; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The Human Rights Watch (HRW) is an independent international non-governmental organisation that works to bringing perpetrators of human rights abuse to justice, investigating and exposing human rights violations and challenging governments to end the abusive exercise of power. It currently operates in more than 70 countries. Documents include recommendations, press releases and papers by the organisation in relation to the TRC. Two documents were jointly prepared with Amnesty International. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See page iv for description.]

AL 3142 NGO WORKING COMMITTEE ON REPARATIONS MATERIALS

Records; 1994-2003; 6 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The NGO Working Committee was founded in November in 1999 by a number of individuals and ten NGOs that had been involved in the TRC process either on an official level or as members of civil society concerned with the plight of victims of apartheid. The Black Sash initiated the establishment of this NGO coalition. The committee acted as a lobby and pressure group to ensure that Government implements the recommendations regarding Reparation and Rehabilitation made by the TRC in its Final Report of 1998. Consequently, the records that make up this Collection document the monitoring and lobbying activities of the Committee. [Materials collected from TRC Archival Audit. See

page iv for description.]

AL 3143

IDASA SOUND RECORDINGS RELATING TO THE TRC

13 cassette tapes and 2 audio compact discs; 1994-2003; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

IDASA is an independent public interest organisation that strives to promote sustainable democracy by building democratic structures and institutions, embarking on civic educational programmes and conducting advocacy work. 13 cassettes in this collection document the "Dealing with the Past" radio programmes broadcast in 1994 and subsequently relating to various aspects of the TRC. These programmes were produced by the IDASA Radio Unit and are in English, SeSotho, Setswana, isiXhosa and isiZulu. The 2 audio compact discs capture the joint Democracy Radio programme with the Institute of Justice and Reconciliation broadcast in May 2003 titled "The TRC and Reparations."

AL3156

URBAN RESEARCH SERVICES (URS)

Records, 1973-1991; 3 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The Urban Research Services Group was a small NGO formed in 1988 that provided support, in the form of a research capacity, to some of the most important civic associations in South Africa, such as the South African Civic Association (SANCO). Issues that affected people in urban areas seemed to be the focal areas of their research, such as housing and the mining industry. The collection also includes labour related materials inherited from other service organizations.

AL 3157

VAN ZYL, S. J. "KOBUS"

Papers; 1985-1999; 26 boxes; Inventory available

Collection Summary:

The Strategic Fuel Fund (SFF) was a company established by the Apartheid government to purchase and store oil in the face of worldwide oil sanctions against South Africa. With the change-over of the government, the secrecy and the role of this company repeatedly came under scrutiny. The Minister for Minerals and Energy, Penuell Maduna (Minister from June 1996 – June 1999) pursued issues of past oil deals, notably transactions paying commissions to an intermediary, Fakhry Abdelnour, trading as Interstate and the African Middle East Company (AME) and the apparent discrepancy of R 170 million in the Auditor Generals report to parliament in 1994. The General Manager of the SFF, S. J.

“Kobus” Van Zyl was investigated in a series of inquiries into these issues. These include an independent audit by Nkonki Sizwe Ntsaluba (NSN), a special report by the Auditor-General in response to the Minister’s remarks in Parliament, a subsequent Public Protector’s inquiry, and a disciplinary hearing brought against Van Zyl by his employer, CEF/SFF. The material in this collection comprises the papers collected by Van Zyl over this period, which he subsequently gave to Stefaans Brümmer of the Mail and Guardian, and then donated to SAHA. It includes transcripts, evidentiary documents, reports of inquiries and hearings and other documentation contemporary to the main period in question.

AL 3158 HARMEL, MICHAEL

Papers; 1925-1973; 5 boxes; Correspondence, Photographs and Manuscripts
Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

Born in 1915, Michael Harmel joined the Communist Party of South Africa (CPSA) in 1939 and eventually became one of the party’s most influential intellectuals. Harmel was on the editorial boards of several publications, and started the journal *African Communist*. As a high profile communist, Harmel was banned and subsequently placed under house arrest. He fled to London in 1963 and his wife, union mobiliser Ray Harmel (nee Adler) soon followed. Both Michael and Ray remained active in the British Anti-Apartheid Movement.

Notes on the Collection:

The collection covers a number of student and labour publications Michael Harmel edited, to name a few: *The Rhodian*, *The African Communist*, *The Adelphi*, *The Labour Monthly*, *World Marxist Review* etc. Also in the collection is the unpublished manuscript of the ‘White People’, a satirical fantasy, and a copy of an autobiography by Ray Harmel. It also includes material on Michael Harmel’s banning, letters from ANC political figures, and drawings and sketches by Michael Harmel. Key photographs are stored in the filing cabinet, and a box of additional photographs are included with the collection.

AL 3182 NATIONAL MEDICAL AND DENTAL ASSOCIATION (NAMDA)

Records; 1979-1992; 104 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

On 5 December 1982, 52 physicians formed the National Medical and Dental Association (NAMDA), an organised body of health care professionals established to directly counter the effects of apartheid policies on the provision of health care services in South Africa. In the decade to follow, the organisation

grew substantially. NAMDA members faced considerable opposition from the structures they opposed. Members were harassed, arrested, and detained without trial by security police; their homes were bombed and their offices raided. Throughout its existence, NAMDA was denigrated and denounced by MASA and other medical organisations. In 1992 NAMDA merged with other progressive health organisations to form the South African Health and Social Services Organisation (SAHSSO). NAMDA's decade of work is an important resource in the on-going restructuring of health care in post-apartheid South Africa.

Notes on the Collection:

Records include: NAMDA records and a host of records relating to NAMDA affiliated or related organisations, including: South African Health Workers Congress Association (SAWHCO), National Emergency Services Group (NESG), Organisation for Appropriate Social Services in South Africa (OASSA), Health Workers Association (HWA), Transvaal Medical Society (TMS), National Health Unity Forum (NHUF), National Progressive Primary Health Care Network (NPPHCN), and South African Health and Social Services Organisation (SAHSSO). The collection also includes documents relating to the Medical Association of South Africa (MASA).

AL 3183

LAWYERS FOR HUMAN RIGHTS (LHR)

Records; 1988-2002; 129 boxes; Inventory available

Brief Historical Background:

The Lawyers for Human Rights is a non-governmental, non-profit organisation that advocates effective human rights and serves as a constitutional watchdog. The LHR began in 1979, when its primary focus was to fight against the oppression and abuse of human rights under apartheid. During the 1980s and early 1990s, the LHR focussed on the atrocities committed by relevant South African stakeholders in their attempt to enforce apartheid principles.

Notes on the Collection:

Records include: materials relating to the organisation and administration of the organisation, conference papers, research and documentation on various LHR projects and substantive section of case files, including files relating to commissions of enquiry, civil and criminal cases.

South African History Archive



Index

Index

Key:

(FOIP) refers to an index entry that correlates with documentation that returned from a Public Access to Information (PAIA) request under SAHA's Freedom of Information Programme. A description of this collection falls on Page 67.

(ORIG) refers to an index entry that correlates with documentation in SAHA's Original Collection. A description of this collection falls on Page 15.

(OH) refers to an index entry that correlates with an oral history, either in Tape, CD or transcript form. A description of these collections falls on Page iii as well as the guide entries for those collections. We included an entry for the Historical Papers Oral History collection A2984 which resulted from the joint TRC project with Historical Papers.

In some cases, we've provided cross-referencing with GALA and Historical Papers (HP) Collections. However, the holdings of both organisations are too vast for us to include the corresponding guide entries. Please consult the guides of both archives for more complete information.

A

Abelsohn, Dr. Alan (OH)	AL3051
ABRECSA (Alliance of Black Reformed Churches in South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.7
ABSA Bank	AL2878 (FOIP) A4.12
ACAG (Anti-Censorship Action Group)	AL2457 (ORIG) P6.1
ACO (Alexandra Civic Organisation)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5.7
Action Group Against Apartheid (AGAA)	AL2457 (ORIG) H4; AL3073
Action to Stop Evictions (Actstop)	AL2457 (ORIG) L11
Action Youth	AL2457 (ORIG) J2
Actstop (Action to Stop Evictions)	AL2457 (ORIG) L11
ACTWUSA (Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers' Union of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.1
Ad Hoc Crisis Committee [on Natal Violence]	AL2457 (ORIG) F8.2

Ad Hoc Detention Action Committee (ADAC)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.7
ADAC (Ad Hoc Detention Action Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.7
ADJ (Association of Democratic Journalists)	AL2457 (ORIG) P3.4
Adopt Freedom Charter – 1987 [campaign]	AL2431
Advice Bureau on Military Conscription	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.6
Advice Office Forum	AL2457 (ORIG) L6.1
AFCWU (African Food and Canning Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.39, M5.56
AFRA (Association for Rural Advancement)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.2
<i>African Communist, The</i>	AL3051; AL3158
African Food and Canning Workers Union (AFCWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.39, M5.56
African Middle East Company (AME)	AL3157
African National Congress (ANC)	AL2421; AL2424; AL2425; AL2448; AL2457 (ORIG) H5; AL2516; AL2517; AL2539; AL2563; AL2594; AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.1, B1.1.2.3.21; AL2916; AL2921; AL3051; AL3130
African National Congress Women's Section	AL2517; AL3051
African National Congress Youth League	AL2425; AL2451
African People's Democratic Union of Southern Africa (APDUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) H2
<i>African War Resistance</i>	AL2494
Afrikaanse Weerstandsbeweging (AWB)	AL2457 (ORIG) K4
Afro Asia Peoples Solidarity Organisation	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.20
AGAA (Action Group Against Apartheid)	AL2457 (ORIG) H4
AIDS Consortium	AL2880
AIDS in Context Conference	AL2880
AIDS	AL2880; (HP) AG3077; (GALA) AM2690
AIDS, Company Policies (FOIP Special Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) A4
AIDS, Department of Health Guidelines for Patient Management	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.9.1.8
Ainslie, Ros & Shikisa	(OH) AL3051
Akerman, Anthony	(OH) AL3051

Akhalwaya, Ameen	(OH) AL2460
Albany-Grahamstown HRV Hearings	AL3116
Albert, Chris	(OH) AL2460
Albertini, Pierre Andre	(OH) AL2460
Alexander (Simons) Ray	(OH) AL2460
Alexander, Neville	(OH) AL2460
Alexander, Ray	AL2460
Alexandra	AL2461; AL2566 and: (HP) A1934; (HP) A2053; (HP) A2265; (HP) A2346; (HP) A2786
Alexandra Civic Organisation (ACO)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5.7
Alexandra Youth Congress (AYCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) J13
All Schools for All People (ASAP)	AL2457 (ORIG) N5.1.3
Alliance of Black Reformed Churches in South Africa (ABRECSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.7
Allied Workers Union	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.60
Ally, Russel	(OH) A2985
Alternative Service Working Group	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.9
Altman, Phyllis	(OH) AL2460
Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers' Union of South Africa (ACTWUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.1
American Chamber of Commerce in South Africa	AL2457 (ORIG) T5.1
Amnesty applications, TRC	AL2924; AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.1.1, A2.4.1.13; AL3021;
Amnesty International, TRC Materials	AL3102; AL3141f
Amnesty, Guidelines used by the TRC	AL3021
ANC (African National Congress)	AL2421; AL2424; AL2425; AL2448; AL2457 (ORIG) H5; AL2516; AL2517; AL2539; AL2563; AL2594; AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.1, B1.1.2.3.21; AL2916; AL2921; AL3051; AL3130
<i>ANC Weekly News Briefings</i>	AL2494

ANC Women's League/Section	AL2457 (ORIG) I2; AL2517; AL3051
ANC Youth League/Section	AL2451
Anderson, Gavin	(OH) AL2933
Andrews, Penelope	(OH) AL2460
Anglo Gold (HIV/AIDS Policy)	AL2878 (FOIP) A4.1
Angola	AL2516; AL2594; AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.5, B1.6.2
Angolan Civil War	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.5
Anis (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.16
Annual Southern African Trade Unions' Forum (ASATUWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) I12
Anti-Apartheid Movements	AL2457 (ORIG) W2.1
Anti-Censorship Action Group (ACAG)	AL2457 (ORIG) P6.1
<i>Anti-War News</i>	AL2612
Apartheid Debt	AL3021
APDUSA (African Peoples Democratic Union of Southern Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) H2
Apheda	AL2457 (ORIG) W2.2
Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa	AL2457 (ORIG) O2.6
Argall, Jane	AL3115
Argus	AL2457 (ORIG) P4.1
Armaments Corporation of South Africa (Arm Scor)	AL2457 (ORIG) E3.1
Arm Scor (Armaments Corporation of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) E3.1
ARMSCOR	AL2878 (FOIP) A3.5, A4.11, B1.1.9
ASAP (All Schools for All People)	AL2457 (ORIG) N5.1.3
ASATUWU (Annual Southern African Trade Unions' Forum)	AL2457 (ORIG) I12
Asmal, Kadar	(OH) AL3051
Association for Rural Advancement (AFRA)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.2
Association of Democratic Journalists (ADJ)	AL2457 (ORIG) P3.4
Auditor General, Reports on the Accounts of the TRC	AL3061f
Austrian Anti-Apartheid Movement	AL2579
AWB (Afrikaanse Weerstandsbeweging)	AL2457 (ORIG) K4

AYCO (Alexandra Youth Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) J13
Azanian Labour Journal	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.13
Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO)	AL2457 (ORIG) H6
Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO)	AL2608
Azanian Student Convention (AZASCO)	AL2608
Azanian Students' Movement (AZASM)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.6
Azanian Students' Organisation (AZASO)	AL2457 (ORIG) N8.2
AZAPO (Azanian People's Organisation)	AL2457 (ORIG) H6
AZASM (Azanian Students' Movement)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.6
AZASO (Azanian Students' Organisation)	AL2457 (ORIG) N8.2

B

Baartman, Rev Ernest	(OH) AL2460
"Backdoor" Amnesty, challenges	AL3128f
Badat, Saleem	(OH) AL2460
Badela, Mono	(OH) AL2460
Badges, relating to the Struggle	AL2540
Baily, Garth	AL2878 (FOIP) A1.9
Baloyi, John	(OH) AL2460
BAMCWU (Black Allied Mining and Construction Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.16
Banga, Thami	(OH) AL3051
Banking, Insurance, Finance, Assurance Workers' Union (BIFAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.21
Banners, relating to the Struggle	AL2540
Barberton	AL2566
Barends, Zenariah	(OH) A2985
Barmania, Zubeida	(OH) AL3051
Barnes, Allan	(OH) AL2460
Barsel, Hymie & Esther	(OH) AL2460
Baskind, John	(OH) AL3051

Basson, Wouter	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.3.5; AL2922
BCAWU (Building, Construction and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.20
BCM (Black Consciousness Movement) [of Azania]	AL2457 (ORIG) H10
BCWU (Brushes and Cleaners Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.19
BDWA (Black Domestic Workers' Association)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.17
Beck, Ellwyn	(OH) AL3051
Beek, Pascal	(OH) AL3051
BEEWU (Black Electrical and Electronics Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.18
Behr, Mark	AL3137f
Bekker, Jo Ann	(OH) AL2460
Bekkersdal	AL2566
Bell, Terry	(OH) AL3051
Benoni	AL2566
Bergerol, Jane	(OH) AL3051
Bernstein, Hilda	AL3051
Bernstein, Rusty	(OH) AL3027; AL3051
Bhiman, Alex	(OH) AL2460
Bhyat, Fatima	(OH) AL3051
Bhyat, Hamid & Zaby	(OH) AL3051
Bhyat, Naeema	(OH) AL3051
BIFAWU (Banking, Insurance, Finance, Assurance Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.21
Biko, Steve	AL3116
Bill, Dr Francois	(OH) AL2460
Bismillah, Dr. E. J.	(OH) AL3051
Bizzell, Maggie & John	(OH) AL3051
Black Allied Mining and Construction Workers' Union (BAMCWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.16
Black Consciousness Movement [of Azania] (BCM)	AL2457 (ORIG) H10
Black Consciousness	AL2563; AL2608
Black Domestic Workers' Association (BDWA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.17

Black Electrical and Electronics Workers' Union (BEEWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.18
Black Peoples' Convention (BPC)	AL2457 (ORIG) H14
Black Sash	(HP) AE862; AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.2; AL3100f; AL3142; AL3117
Black Sash, Southern Transvaal Branch	AL3117
Black Students' Movement	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.3.7
Black Students' Society	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.1.7, N7.2.26, N7.3.7
Blackburn, Molly	(OH) AL2460
Bloch, Graeme	(OH) AL2460
Board For Religious Objection	AL2457 (ORIG) E1.2
Boerestaat Party	AL2457 (ORIG) D13
Boipela, Kagiso	(OH) AL3051
Bonga, Thami	(OH) AL3051
Bonner, Phil	AL3027
Bop TV	AL2457 (ORIG) P2.3
Bopape, Stanza	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.1.4.15
Bophutatswana	AL2457 (ORIG) B2; AL3115; AL3183
Bophuthatswana (Defence Force)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.7.2
Boraine, Alex	AL2539; AL3059f
Boraine, Andrew	(OH) AL2460
Bosch, Dawie	AL2934
Botes, Andries Stephanus	AL3060
Botha, Fanie	(OH) AL2460
Botha, P.W.	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.10; AL3060
Botha, Pik	AL3060
Botha, Thozamile	AL2594; (OH) AL2460
Botha, Tom	AL3044
Bou van die Nasie, die	AL3022
BPC (Black Peoples' Convention)	AL2457 (ORIG) H14

Bradford, John	(OH) AL2460
Brahman and Bikini (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.9
Breytenbach, Breyten	(OH) AL2460; AL2539
British Trade Union Congress	AL2420
Brown, Andrew	(OH) AL2460
Brown, Angela	(OH) AL2461; (OH) AL3051
Brown, Faeza	(OH) A2985
Bruce, Cheryl & Ian.	(OH) AL3051
Bruce, Robert David	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.3.3; (HP) AK2211; (HP) AG1977
Brummer, Stephan	AL3157
Brushes and Cleaners Workers' Union (BCWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.19
Brutus, Dennis	(OH) AL2460
Brutus, May	(OH) AL3051
Bruun-Meyer, Margie	(OH) AL3051
Building, Construction and Allied Workers' Union (BCAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.20
Bunting, B.	AL2808f
Bunting, Sonia	(OH) AL2460
Burger, Marlene	AL2922
Burr, Lars	(OH) A2985
Burroughs, Anne	(OH) AL3051
Burton, Mary	(OH) A2985; AL3142
Burts, Melleney	(OH) A2985
Busse, Peter	AL3059f
Buthelezi, Mangosuthu Gatsha	(OH) AL2460; AL3111

C

CACE (Centre for Adult and Continuing Education)	AL2457 (ORIG) V11
Cachalia, Azhar	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.2
CAHAC (Cape Housing Action Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5

CAJ (Civic Association of Johannesburg)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5.5
Cajee, Y.	AL2603
Cake (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.15
CAL (Cape Action League)	AL2457 (ORIG) H12
Calata, James Arthur (State Security leg. Directorate File)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.6.3.2
Call of Islam	AL2457 (ORIG) O6.2.1
Call to White	AL2431
Cameron, Edwin	AL2880; (GALA) AM2629
Campaign Against Political Imprisonment (CAPI)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.15
Campaign Against Sexual Abuse (CASA)	AL2457 (ORIG) I4
Cape Action League (CAL)	AL2457 (ORIG) H12
Cape Democrats	AL2457 (ORIG) H8
Cape Housing Action Committee (CAHAC)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5.2
Cape Indian Congress	AL2421
Cape Youth Congress (CAYCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) J4
Capel, John	(OH) AL2460
CAPI (Campaign Against Political Imprisonment)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.15
Capital Radio	AL2457 (ORIG) P2.4
Caravans (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.13
Carim, Hajira	(OH) AL3051
Carim, Mac	(OH) AL3051
Carlson, Joel	(OH) AL3051
Carneson, F.	AL2808f
Carneson, Fred	(OH) AL2460
Carolus, Cheryl	(OH) AL2460
CAS (University of the Witwatersrand)	AL2457 (ORIG) I3
CASA (Campaign Against Sexual Abuse)	AL2457 (ORIG) I4
Cast	AL2457 (ORIG) L2
Catholic Church	AL2457 (ORIG) O2.1

Catholic Society	AL2956
Cathsoc	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.1.16
Cawthrau, Gavin	(OH) AL3051
CAWU (Construction and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.2
CAYCO (Cape Youth Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) J4
CBM (Consultative Business Movement)	AL2457 (ORIG) R14
CCAWUSA (Commercial Catering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.3
CDS (Centre for Development Studies)	AL2457 (ORIG) V7
Ceasefire Campaign	AL2612
Cele, Grace	(OH) AL3051
Central Transvaal Civic Association (CETCA)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5.4
Centre for Adult and Continuing Education (CACE)	AL2457 (ORIG) V11
Centre for Adult Education	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.3.8
Centre for Community and Labour Studies	AL2421
Centre for Conflict Resolution	AL2922
Centre for Development Studies (CDS)	AL2457 (ORIG) V7
Centre for Intergroup Studies	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.2.9
Centre for Inter-Group Studies	AL2922
Centre for Policy Studies (CPS)	AL2457 (ORIG) V6
Centre for South-South Relations	AL2719
CETCA (Central Transvaal Civic Association)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5.4
Challenge of Reconciliation	AL3125f
Chaskalson, Jerome	(OH) A2985
Chemical and Biological Warfare Project	AL2922
Chemical and Biological Warfare	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.3; AL2922
Chemical Workers' Industrial Union (CWIU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.4
Cherry, Janet	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) A2985; AL3116
Chikane, Frank	(OH) AL2460

Christian Institute of South Africa	AL2554
Christians for Justice and Peace	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.6
Christmas Against the Emergency – 1985	AL2431
Church of the Province of South Africa (CPSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) O2.2
Cilliers, Everet	(OH) AL3051
Ciskei (Defense Force)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.7.4
Ciskei	AL2457 (ORIG) B3
Civic Association of Johannesburg (CAJ)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5.5; AL2431
Civic Associations and Organisations	AL2431; AL2566; AL3052; AL3051; AL2457 (ORIG) L5
Civil Defence League	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.11
Civil Rights' League	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.11
Claridges Heights	AL2457 (ORIG) L11.6
Cloete, John Marcus	(OH) AL3051
Clothing Workers' Union (CLOWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.44
CLOWU (Clothing Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.44
Codesa (Conference for a Democratic South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) H38
Coetzee, A	(OH) AL2460
Coetzee, Ampie	AL2539
Coetzee, Dirk	(OH) AL3051; AL3121
Coetzee, Martin	(OH) A2985; AL3060
Coleman, Audrey & Max	(OH) AL2460
Coleman, Audrey	(OH) AL2933
Coleman, Neil	AL2184
Collings, Cliffie	(OH) AL2460
Colman, Neville	(OH) AL3051
Commercial Catering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa (CCAWUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.3
Commissions of Enquiry, African National Congress	AL2516

Committee Against Racial Discrimination in Sport	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.7
Committee of '81	AL2457 (ORIG) M3.1.1
Committee of Concerned Women	AL2457 (ORIG) I15
Committee on South African War Resistance	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.1.2
Commonwealth Sanctions Committee	AL3050
Community Resources and Information Centre (CRIC)	AL2457 (ORIG) V2
Concerned Citizens	AL2457 (ORIG) H9
Concerned Social Workers (CSW)	AL2457 (ORIG) L3.2
Conference for a Democratic Future	AL2431
Conference for a Democratic South Africa (Codesa)	AL2457 (ORIG) H38
Congress Alliance	AL2563
Congress of South African Students (COSAS)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.2; AL2607
Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU)	AL2421; AL2457 (ORIG) M4.1; AL3131and:(HP) AH2373 and (HP) AH2555
Congress of South African War Resisters (COSAWR)	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.8
Congress of South African Writers (COSAW)	AL2457 (ORIG) P3.3
Congress of South African Writers (COSAW)	AL2606
Conin, Gemma	(OH) AL3051
Concerned Citizens	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.4
Conscientious Objectors Support Group (COSG)	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.4
Conscientious Objectors	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.1.3
Conscription Action Group	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.2.15
Conservative Party (CP)	AL2457 (ORIG) D1
Construction and Allied Workers' Union (CAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.2
Consultative Business Movement (CBM)	AL2457 (ORIG) R14
Contralesa (Council for Traditional Leaders)	AL2457 (ORIG) B11
Coombe, Jane	(OH) AL2460
Cooper, Saths	(OH) AL2460
Cope, Mike	AL2539

Cornelius, Johanna	(OH) AL2460
COSAS (Congress of South African Students)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.2
COSAS Lenasia	AL2457 (ORIG) N8
COSAS Soweto	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.7
COSAS 4	AL3121
COSATU (Congress of South African Trade Unions)	AL2421; AL2457 (ORIG) M4.1; AL3131 and: (HP) AH2373 and (HP) AH2555
COSAW (Congress of South African Writers)	AL2457 (ORIG) P3.3
COSAWR (Congress of South African War Resisters)	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.8
COSG (Conscientious Objectors' Support Group)	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.4
Council for Traditional Leaders (Contralesa)	AL2457 (ORIG) B11
Council of Unions of South Africa (CUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M4.2
CP (Conservative Party)	AL2457 (ORIG) D1
CPS (Centre for Policy Studies)	AL2457 (ORIG) V6
CPSA (Church of the Province of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) O2.2
Cradock HRV Hearings	AL3116
Cradock 4	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.4; AL3116; AL3121
Crawford Brown, Terry	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.2.7
CRIC (Community Resources and Information Centre)	AL2457 (ORIG) V2
Crisis Care	AL2457 (ORIG) L6.2
Cronin, Jeremy	(OH) AL2460; AL2539
CSW (Concerned Social Workers)	AL2457 (ORIG) L3.2
Cullinan, Caroline	(OH) AL2933
Currin, Brian	AL3065
Culture and Resistance Symposium	AL2596
Curtis, Neville	AL2594
CUSA (Council of Unions of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) M4.2
CWIU (Chemical Workers' Industrial Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.4

D

Da Silva, Rosemary	(OH) AL3051
DACOM (Pietermaritzburg Detainees' Aid Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.10
Daimler – Chrysler (HIV/AIDS Policy)	AL2878 (FOIP) A4.2
Daniel, John	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) A2985
Daniels, Simon	(OH) AL3051
David Webster Trust	AL2457 (ORIG) F7.2
Davies, Rob	(OH) AL2460
Davis, Jan	(OH) AL3051
DDA (Durban Democratic Association)	AL2457 (ORIG) H11
De Beer, Cedric	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL2933
De Beer, Zach	AL2591f
de Kock, Eugene	(OH) AL3051; AL3121
De Gruchy, John, TRC Materials	AL3066
De Jonge, Klaas	(OH) AL2460
De Klerk, FW	AL3060
De Kok, Ingrid	AL2439
De la Harpe, Jean	AL2921
De Lanerolle Ainslie, Ros	(OH) AL3051
De Villiers, Melissa	(OH) AL2460
<i>Dealing with the Past</i> Conference	AL3059f
<i>Dealing with the Past</i> Radio Programme	AL3143
Décor (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.8
Defend UDF Committee	AL2431
Delmas Treason Trial	AL2431; (HP) AK2117; (HP) AK2318; (GALA) AM2623
Dembo, Janice	(OH) AL3051
Democracy Radio Project on Reparations	AL3143
Democratic Lawyers' Congress (DLC)	AL2457 (ORIG) G5.2
Democratic Party (DP)	AL2457 (ORIG) D11

Denver Primary School	AL2467f
Department of Arts and Culture	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.12
Department of Correctional Services	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.8
Department of Defence	AL2878 (FOIP) A3.1
Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.2
Department of Foreign Affairs	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.10
Department of Health	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.9
Department of Information	AL2457 (ORIG) A4
Department of Justice	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.5
Department of Land Affairs	AL2934
Department of Prison Services, Records Destruction	AL3068
Depression, Decision and Occupant (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.10
DESCOM (Detainees' Support Committee)	(HP) AG2523
Detainees, 1981	AL2933
Detainees' Parents' Support Committee (DPSC)	(HP) AG2523
Detainees' Support Committee (DESCOM)	(HP) AG2523
Development Action Group	AL3100f
Diakonia	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.2; AL3059f
Diale, Nelson	(OH) AL3027
Diar, Prakash	(OH) AL3051
Diphale, Joyce	(OH) AL3051
Disan, David	(OH) AL2984
Dlamini, C	AL2693
Dlamini, Chris	(OH) AL2460
DLC (Democratic Lawyers' Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) G5.2
Dome	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.3.12
Domestic Workers and Employers' Project (DWEP)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.8
Domestic Workers' Association (DWA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.61
Dominicans	AL2457 (ORIG) O2.1.5

DP (Democratic Party)	AL2457 (ORIG) D11
DPSC (Detainees' Parents' Support Committee)	(HP) AG2523
DRC (Dutch Reformed Church)	AL2457 (ORIG) O2.4
Driefontein Community	AL2457 (ORIG) C1.1
Du Plessis, Esau	(OH) AL3051
Du Plessis, George	(OH) AL2460
Du Plessis, Jean	AL2946
Du Toit, Betty	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3051
Duarte, Jesse	(OH) AL2460
Duarte, Jessie	AL2460
Dube, John	AL2448
DUHAC (Durban Housing Action Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) L5.2.2
Duli Coup	AL3121
Dullay, Pritz & Mala	(OH) AL3051
Duma, E	(OH) AL3051
Dumakude, Thuli	(OH) AL3051
Duncan, Sheena	(OH) AL2460
Dunckley, Simon	(OH) AL3051
Durban Democratic Association (DDA)	AL2457 (ORIG) H11; AL3073
Durban Falkirk Industries	AL2420
Durban Housing Action Committee (DUHAC)	AL2457 (ORIG) L5.2.2
Dutch Reformed Church (DRC)	AL2457 (ORIG) O2.4; AL2554
du Toit, W. A. L	AL3121
DWA (Domestic Workers' Association)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.61
DWEP (Domestic Workers and Employers' Project)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.8

E

East London HRV Hearings	AL3116
Eastern Transvaal Football Association	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.11

EATUSA (Electrical and Allied Trade Union of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.23
EAWUSA (Engineering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.22
Ebrahim, Yusuf (Joe)	(OH) AL2460
ECC (End Conscription Campaign)	(HP) AG1977; AL2424; AL2612; and AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.1.1
Economic Research Council	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.1.18
Ecumenical Action Movement	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.14
Ecumenical Centre [Durban]	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.11
EDA (Enviromental and Development Association)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.6
EDASA (Education for an Aware South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) N6.7
Education Charter Campaign	AL2457 (ORIG) N4.3
Education for an Aware South Africa (EDASA)	AL2457 (ORIG) N6.7
Education Resource and Information Centre (ERIC)	AL2457 (ORIG) V9
Education Resource and Information Project (ERIP)	AL2457 (ORIG) V10
Eggenhuizen, Toine	(OH) AL3051
Ekangala	AL2457 (ORIG) V1.5
Eldorado Park Youth Congress (EYCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) J11
Election and Stayaway – 1987 [campaign]	AL2431
Electrical and Allied Trade Union of South Africa (EATUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.23
End Conscription Campaign (ECC)	(HP) AG1977; AL2424; AL2612; and AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.1.1
Engelbrecht, Estelle	(OH) AL2460
Engineering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa (EAWUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.22
Enviromental and Development Association (EDA)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.6
Equal Treatment	AL3095
ERIC (Education Resource and Information Centre)	AL2457 (ORIG) V9
ERIP (Education Resource and Information Project)	AL2457 (ORIG) V10
Erwin, Alec	(OH) AL2460
Eshak, Y.	AL2603

Eskom (HIV/AIDS Policy)	AL2878 (FOIP) A4.7
Eskom (Soweto Pre-paid Meters)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.11.1
Essack, Farid	(OH) AL2460
Essop, A.	AL2603
Ethical Guidelines, Doctors, Dentists & Health Researchers	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.9.1.1-3
Evangelical Lutheran Church in South Africa	AL2457 (ORIG) O2.5
Evangelische Bad Boll	AL3059f
Evans, Gavin	AL2591f
Exemption from PAIA (NIA and South African Secret Service)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.4.3
Exile, Experiences of South Africans in	AL3051
Exiles Project (SAHA)	AL2461
Extension of Security Tenure Act (ESTA)	AL2934
EYCO (Eldorado Park Youth Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) J11

F

Fairweather, Joan	(OH) AL3051
False Arrests	AL3183
Farbian Heights	AL2457 (ORIG) L11.5
Farm Labour Project	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.7.1
Farm Workers' Union	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.7.2
<i>Fault Lines</i>	AL3137f; AL3110
Favis, Merle	(OH) AL2933; AL3073
FAWU (Food and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.5
Fazzie, Henry	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3027; AL3044
FBWU (Food and Beverage Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.24
FCA (Free the Children Alliance)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.5
FCC (Freedom Charter Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) H16
FCWU (Food and Canning Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.39
February, Vernon	AL2539

Federal Democratic Union	AL2457 (ORIG) K3
Federal Independent Democratic Alliance (FIDA)	AL2457 (ORIG) H21
Federation of Cape Civic Associations	AL2457 (ORIG) L5.1
Federation of Residents' Associations (FRA)	AL2457 (ORIG) L5.8
Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M4.3
Federation of South African Women (FEDSAW)	AL2457 (ORIG) I5
Federation of Transvaal Women (FEDTRAW)	AL2457 (ORIG) I6
FEDSAW (Federation of South African Women)	AL2457 (ORIG) I5
FEDTRAW (Federation of Transvaal Women)	AL2457 (ORIG) I6
<i>Feel Free</i>	AL2946
Feinberg, Barry	(OH) AL3051
Feinstein, Charles Hilliard	AL 2878 (FOIP) B1.6.3.7
FEP (Foundation for Education with Production)	AL2457 (ORIG) N10
Fester, Gertrude	AL3135f
FFF (Five Freedoms Forum)	AL2564
FIDA (Federal Independent Democratic Alliance)	AL2457 (ORIG) H21
<i>Fighting Talk</i>	AL3051
Film Resource Unit	AL2448
Finca, Rev Blessing	(OH) AL2460
Finca, Rev. Bongani	(OH) A2985
Fine, Alan	(OH) AL2933
First National Bank	AL2457 (ORIG) R10.1
First, Ruth	AL2808f; AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.14; AL3121
Fitzgerald, Patrick	(OH) AL2984; AL2539
Five Freedoms Forum (FFF)	AL2424; AL2564; AL3073; AL3080
Flanagan, Louise	(OH) A2985
Fletcher, Karen	AL2548
Flusk, Patrick	(OH) AL2460
Food and Allied Workers' Union (FAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.5

Food and Beverage Workers' Union (FBWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.24
Food and Canning Workers' Union (FCWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.39
FOPOD (Friends of People on Death Row)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.13.1
Fordyce, Bruce	(OH) AL2460
Foreign Affairs, during transition to democracy	AL3081; AL3109
Forman, Lionel (State Security leg. Directorate File)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.6.3.1
FOSATU (Federation of South African Trade Unions)	AL2457 (ORIG) M4.3
Foundation for Education with Production (FEP)	AL2457 (ORIG) N10
Foundation for Equality before the Law	AL3097
FRA (Federation of Residents' Associations)	AL2457 (ORIG) L5.8
Frederikse, Julie	AL2460
Free State, Regional Office of TRC	AL3115
Free the Children Alliance (FCA)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.5
Freedom Charter Committee (FCC)	AL2457 (ORIG) H16
Freedom Charter	AL3051
Freeman, Basil	(OH) AL3051
Friends of People on Death Row (FOPOD)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.13.1
Friends of UDF	AL2431
Fullard, Madeleine	(OH) A2985

G

Gabarone	AL2596
Gaboo, Gerald Doodles	(OH) AL3051
Gandhi, Mahatma	AL2421; AL2563; AL2573f
Gardens Youth Congress	AL2457 (ORIG) J14
Garment and Allied Workers' Union (GAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.43
Garment Workers Union	AL3158
Garment Workers' Industrial Union (GWIU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.42
GAWU (Garment and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.43

Gays in the apartheid military	AL2878 (FOIP) A1
Gazu, Skonzi	(OH) AL2460
Gcabashe, Tandi	(OH) AL3051
GCD (Grahamstown Committee of Democrats)	AL2457 (ORIG) H17
Geldenhuys, JJ	AL3098
General Factory Workers' Benefit Fund [Durban]	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.3
General Workers' Union (GWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.55
Gerber, Jill	AL3045
Gertz-Mketo, Nomsa	(OH) AL3051
Geswint, Preston	(OH) AL2460
Get Ahead	AL2457 (ORIG) R11.1
Ginwala, Frene	(OH) AL2460
Gloria, Judy	(OH) AL3051
Goboza, Percy	(OH) AL2460
Goldberg, Dennis	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3051
Goldblatt, David	AL2548
Goldblatt, Phyllis	(OH) AL3051
Golden Arrow intimidation incident	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.7.9
Goldfields (HIV/AIDS Policy)	AL2878 (FOIP) A4.3
Goldstone Commission	AL3183
Goonam, Kasavello	(OH) AL2460
Goosen, Glenn	(OH) A2985
Gordhan, Pravin	(OH) AL2460; (OH) AL2933
Gordimer, Nadine	(OH) AL2460
Gordon, Jenny	AL2548
Gould, Chandre	(OH) A2985; AL2922
Govender, Kessie	(OH) AL2460
Govender, Sadah	(OH) A2985
Gqiba, Rev Fumanekile	(OH) AL2460

Gqomo, Enoch	(OH) AL3051
Grahamstown Action Group	AL2457 (ORIG) H18
Grahamstown Committee of Democrats (GCD)	AL2457 (ORIG) H17
Grahamstown Rural Committee (GRC)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.3
Grassroots	AL2457 (ORIG) P5.2
Gray, Madi	(OH) AL3051
GRC (Grahamstown Rural Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.3
Grobbelaar, Jane	(OH) A2985
Gumede (pseudonym) Masterpiece	(OH) AL2460
Gumede, Joe	(OH) AL3051
Gumede, Josiah	AL2448
Gumede, Richard	(OH) AL2460
Gun Running	AL3021; AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.7; AL3021
Gwala, Harry	AL2591f
GwanGwa, Jonas	(OH) AL3051
GWIU (Garment Workers' Industrial Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.42
GWU (General Workers Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.55

H

Halbestadt, Johnny	(OH) AL2460
Hall, Andy	(OH) AL3051
Hall, Eve & Tony	(OH) AL3051
Hamber, Brandon	AL3110; AL3137f
Hanekom, Trish & Derek	(OH) AL3051
Hani, Chris	AL2457 (ORIG) H5.16; AL3041
Hanlon, Joseph	AL3050
HAP (Human Awareness Programme)	AL2556
Harber, Anton	(OH) AL2460
Harmel, Barbara	AL3027

Harmel, Michael	AL3158
Harmel, Ray	AL3158
Harmel, Ray, autobiography manuscript	AL3158
Harms Commission	AL3183
Harris, Verne	(OH) A2985; AL3068
Hart, Maxine	(OH) AL2460
Hawthorne, Peter	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.3.6
Haysom, Fink	(OH) AL2460
Health Information Centre (HIC)	AL2457 (ORIG) S2.2
Health Workers' Association (HWA)	AL2565; AL3182
Healthcare, Apartheid's effects on	AL3182
Henderson, Patty	(OH) AL2460
Hepner, Bill	AL2591f
Hepner, Miriam	AL2591f
Heritage Foundation	AL2457 (ORIG) K4
Herstigte Nasionale Party (HNP)	AL2457 (ORIG) D2
Heymann, Ann	AL2591f
Heymann, Issy	AL2591f
HIC (Health Information Centre)	AL2457 (ORIG) S2.2
History Workshop	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.1.10
HIV / AIDS, Company Policies (FOIP Special Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) A4
HIV / AIDS. Department of Health Guidelines for Patient Management	AL2878 (FOIP); B1.9.1.8
HIV/AIDS	AL2880; (HP) AG3077; (GALA) AM2690; AL3182
Hlapanne, Bartholemew (State Security leg. Directorate File)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.6.3.3
HNP (Herstigte Nasionale Party)	AL2457 (ORIG) D2
Hodgson, Rica	(OH) AL2460
Hodgson, Tania	(OH) AL3051
Hofmeyer, Willie	(OH) AL2460

Hogan, Barbara	AL3013
Holiday, Anthony (Tony)	(OH) AL2460
Holtzman, Zelda	(OH) AL2460
Homelands, during transition	AL3081
Hope, Christopher	(OH) AL3051
<i>Horizon Journal</i>	AL2451
Hotel, Liquor, Catering and Allied Workers' Union (HOTELICA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.25
HOTELICA (Hotel, Liquor, Catering, and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.25
House of Delegates	AL2421; AL2457 (ORIG) A9
House of Representatives	AL2457 (ORIG) A10
Housing, Problems during Apartheid	AL2566; AL3052; AL3051; AL2457 (ORIG) L
HRC (Human Rights' Commission)	(HP) AG2413
HSSC (Hunger Strike Support Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.14
Huddleston, Trevor	(OH) AL2460 ; AL2595; (OH) AL3051
Hudson, Ingrid	AL2548
Huhudi [Rural Community Organisation and Removals]	AL2457 (ORIG) C1.2
Human Awareness Programme (HAP)	AL2556
Human Awareness Programme	AL2506; AL2556
Human Rights Watch	AL3141f
Human Rights' Commission (HRC)	(HP) AG2413
Human Rights' Trust	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.12
Hunger Strike Support Committee (HSSC)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.14
Hunter, Roland	(OH) AL2984
HWA (Health Workers' Association)	AL2565; AL3182
I	
IAS (Industrial Aid Society)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.1
IAWUSA (Insurance, Assurance Workers' Union of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.48
IBI (Independent Board of Inquiry into Informal Repression)	(HP) AG2543

ICT (Institute for Contextual Theology)	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.3; AL2719; AL3080
IDASA (Institute for a Democratic Alternative in South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) V3; AL2539
IDASA (Institute for a Democratic South Africa)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.3; AL3143
IFP (Inkatha Freedom Party)	AL2421; AL2457 (ORIG) H20; AL3021; AL3111; AL3132
IFP, collaboration with SAP	AL3115
IJR (Institute for Justice and Reconciliation)	AL3143
IHOM (Institute for the Healing of Memories)	AL3013f; AL3167
ILRIG (International Labour and Research Information Group)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.11
Imbali Support Group	AL2457 (ORIG) F8.1
IMF (International Metalworkers' Federation)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.51
Independent Board of Inquiry into Informal Repression (IBI)	(HP) AG2453
Independent churches	AL2457 (ORIG) O8
Independent Party	AL2457 (ORIG) D3
Indians, Opposition to Apartheid	AL2420; AL2421; AL2431; AL2563; AL2603; AL2686; AL2916 and: (HP) AD1430; (HP) A1485; (HP) AD1710; (HP) AD1722; (HP) 2765 [Among other collections]
Industrial Aid Society (IAS)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.1
Industrial Conciliation Act	AL2420
Informal Settlements	AL2566; (HP) A2346
Inkatha Freedom Party (IFP)	AL2421; AL2457 (ORIG) H20; AL3021; AL3111; AL3132
Inkatha Freedom Party, case against TRC	AL3115; AL3118
Inkatha Freedom Party, collaboration with SAP	AL3115
Institute for a Democratic Alternative in South Africa (IDASA)	AL2457 (ORIG) V3; AL2539
Institute for a Democratic South Africa	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.3; AL3143
Institute for Change, Memory and Reconciliation	AL3021
Institute for Contextual Theology (ICT)	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.3; AL2719; AL3080
Institute for Justice and Reconciliation (IJR)	AL3143

Institute for Strategic Studies (ISSUP) [University of Pretoria]	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.8.2
Institute for the Healing of Memories (IHOM)	AL3013f; AL3167
Insurance, Assurance Workers' Union of South Africa (IAWUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.48
International Communist Party	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.23
International Conference on Children, Repression and the Law in Apartheid South Africa	AL2595
International Labour and Research Information Group (ILRIG)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.11
International Metal Workers Union	AL2420
International Metalworkers' Federation (IMF)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.51
International Socialists South Africa (ISSA)	AL2610
International Youth Year Committee (IYY)	AL2457 (ORIG) O5.5
Internos	AL2457 (ORIG) L1
Inyandza National Movement	AL2457 (ORIG) B4
Iphepha Ndaba	AL3134f
Isaacs, Debbie	(OH) A2985
Isaacs, Henry	(OH) AL2460
Islamic Society	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.2.25
Israelstam, Sally & Gerry	(OH) AL3051
ISSUP (Institute for Strategic Studies) [University of Pretoria]	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.8.2
Ithala Development Finance Corporation (HIV/AIDS Management)	AL2878 (FOIP) A4.8
IYY (International Youth Year Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) O5.5

J

Jack, Mkhusele	(OH) AL2460
Jack, Nyanisile	(OH) A2985
Jacobs, Sol	(OH) AL2460
Jamiatul Ulama Transvaal, TRC Submission	AL3101f
Jana, Priscilla	(OH) AL2460
Janitor (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.12

Jassat, Dr Essop	AL2563
Jenkins, Tim	(OH) AL2460
Jericho Weapons System	AL2878 (FOIP) A3.1.2
Jewish Student's Association	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.1.12, N7.2.12
Jews for Justice	AL2457 (ORIG) O7.2.1
Jews for Social Justice	AL2457 (ORIG) O7.2.2
Jibe (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.18
Jo'burg City, Whose City?	AL2548
JODAC (Johannesburg Democratic Action Committee)	AL2424; AL2457 (ORIG) H22; AL3080
Johannesburg Democratic Action Committee (JODAC)	AL2424; AL2457 (ORIG) H22; AL3080
Johannesburg Youth Congress (JOYCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) J9
Johnston, Anton	(OH) AL3051
Joint Union Education Project (JUPEP)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.10
Jolobe, Kgomotso (Jackie)	(OH) AL2460
Jonathan, Dr. Stanley	(OH) AL3051
Jordan, Pallo	AL2539
Joseph, Helen	(OH) AL2460
Joseph, Paul	(OH) AL2460
JOYCO (Johannesburg Youth Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) J9
Jubilee Initiative	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.15
JUPEP (Joint-Union Education Project)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.10
Jurgens, Richard & Katherine	(OH) AL3051
Justice and Peace Commission	AL2457 (ORIG) O2.1.4

K

Kairos Document	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.13
Kajee, Kamoo	(OH) AL3051
Kangwane	AL2457 (ORIG) B 4
Karon, Tony	AL2591f

Karrim, Alf	(OH) AL2460
Ka-Seme, Pixley	AL2448
Kathrada, Ahmed	AL2467f; (OH) AL3027
Katzen (Operation)	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.7.8; AL3121
Kearny, Paddy	(OH) AL2460
Kelly, Patrick	(OH) A2985
Kemp, Stephanie	(OH) AL2460
Kentridge, Elaine	(OH) AL3051
Kerkhof, Ian	(OH) AL3051
Kgoadi, Michael	(OH) AL2461
Kgosana, Kgaugelo	(OH) AL3051
Kgositsile, Baleka	AL2539
Kgositsile, Willie	AL2539
Kgwana Cultural Project	AL2491f
Khalipa, Geoffrey	(OH) AL2460
Khanyile, Eleanor	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3051
Khayelitsha	AL2457 (ORIG) C1.9
Khoisan, Zenzile	(OH) A2985
Khotso House	AL2431
Khubeka, Beatrice	(OH) AL2460
Khulumani Support Group	AL3021; AL3134f; AL3142
Khumalo, Bafana	(OH) AL2460
Kidman, Alan	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.7.6
Kinners, Amanda	(OH) A2985
Kirsten, Adele	(OH) AL2984
Kitson, Norma	(OH) AL3051
Klaaren, Jonathan	AL2992
Kleinschmidt, Horst	(OH) AL2460
Klugman, Barbara	(OH) AL2933

Koch, Graham	(OH) AL3051
Kodesh, Wolfie	(OH) AL2460
Koeberg Alert	AL2457 (ORIG) U2.1
Koinonia	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.4
Koornhof, Hanchen	(OH) AL2933
Kotane, Sam	(OH) AL3051
Kotze, Ben (Dominee)	(OH) AL2460
Kotze, Rev. Theo & Helen	(OH) AL3051
Kraai, Veli	(OH) AL2460
Krause, Matthew	(OH) AL2984
Krog, Antjie	AL2539
Kumalo, Dumisa	(OH) AL3051
Kunene, Mzizi	(OH) AL3051
KwaNdebele	AL2457 (ORIG) B5
KwaZulu Natal, Regional Office of TRC	AL3093f; AL3115
KwaZulu Natal, Third Force	AL3093f
KwaZulu	AL2457 (ORIG) B6

L

La Guma, Barto	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3051
Labour and Education Research Centre (LERC)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.9
Labour Monitoring Group (LMG)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.4; AL2693
Labour Party (LP)	AL2457 (ORIG) D5
Labour Research Committee	AL2184
Labrador (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.19
LaGuma, Eugene & Blanche	(OH) AL3051
Land Affairs	AL2934
Land Reform	AL2934
Langa [Rural Community Organisation and Removals]	AL2457 (ORIG) C1.7

Langa, Mandla	AL2539
Langeveld, Chris	(OH) AL2460
Lapsley, Michael	AL3013f
Laudium Inter-Primary Sports Association	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.9
Laudium Youth Congress (LAYCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) J15
Lawaaikamp [Rural Community Organisation and Removals]	AL2457 (ORIG) C1.6
Lawson, Lesley	AL2548
Lawyers for Human Rights (LHR)	AL2457 (ORIG) G6.3; AL3183
Lax, Ilan	(OH) A2985
LAYCO (Laudium Youth Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) J15
LCA (Lenasia Civic Association)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5.9
Learn and Teach	AL2457 (ORIG) N4.5
Leather Workers' Union	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.50
Lebohang Community Study Centre	AL2457 (ORIG) L5.19
Lebowa	AL2457 (ORIG) B7
Legal Resources Centre (LRC)	AL2457 (ORIG) G6.1; AL3100f
Lekoa Town Council	AL2457 (ORIG) A6.2
Lekota, Patrick 'Terror'	AL2431; (OH) AL2460; (HP) AK2117; (GALA) AM2623; (HP) A2675
Lenasia Civic Association (LCA)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5.9
Lenasia Students Congress (LESCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.8
Lenasia Youth League (LYL)	AL2457 (ORIG) J12
Lenasia	AL2563; AL2603
LERC (Labour and Education Research Centre)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.9
LESCO (Lenasia Students' Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.8
Lesotho, refugees and exiles, political persecution	AL3115
Levinas, Aubrey Dr.	AL2878 (FOIP) A1.3, A1.4, A1.18
Levinrad, Norman	(OH) AL3051
Levitan, Esther	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3051

Lewin, Hugh	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) A2985 ; (OH) AL3051; AL3117
Lewin, Ruth	(OH) A2985
Lewis, Dave	(OH) AL2460
LHR (Lawyers for Human Rights)	AL2457 (ORIG) G6.3; AL3183
Liebenberg, AJ	AL3098
Liebenberg, Wilhelm	AL2539
Living Openly Exhibition	AL2880
Lloyd, General Charles	AL2591f
LMG (Labour Monitoring Group)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.4
Local Authority Elections – 1988	AL2431
Loggim (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.11
London, bombing ANC house	AL3121
Long, Heather	(OH) AL3051
Louw, Anne	(OH) AL3051
Love, Janet	(OH) AL2984
LP (Labour Party)	AL2457 (ORIG) D5
LRC (Legal Resources Centre)	AL2457 (ORIG) G6.1
Luirink, Bart	AL3022
Luthuli, Albert	AL2448
Luthuli, Mrs I	(OH) AL2460
LYL (Lenasia Youth Leabue)	AL2457 (ORIG) J12
Lyster, Richard	(OH) A2985

M

Mabena, Lulu	(OH) AL3051
Mabizela, Chief	(OH) A2985
Mabizela, Phola	(OH) AL2461
Mabizela, Stanley	(OH) AL2460
Mabuza, Enos	(OH) AL2460

Mabuza, Lindiwe	(OH) AL2460
Mabuza, Wesley	(OH) AL2460
MacAdam, Chris	(OH) A2985
Mackay, Ilva	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3051
MACWUSA (Motor Assembly and Component Workers' Union of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.47
Madi, Sacky	(OH) AL2460
Madlala, Mandla	(OH) A2985
Madlala, Nosizwe	(OH) AL2460
Mafaje, Thoko	(OH) AL3051
Mafuna, Eric	(OH) AL2460
Magadla, Wilson	(OH) A2985
Magashule, Ace	(OH) AL3051
Maharaj, Mac & Zera	(OH) AL3051
Mahlangu, Peter	(OH) AL2460
Maiula, Mike	(OH) AL2460
Majjja, Nontutuzelo	(OH) AL3051
Makgothi, Squire	(OH) AL3027
Makhanda, Lesoana	(OH) AL2460
Makuleke	AL2934
Malan, Charles	AL2539
Malan, Magnus	AL3060
Malan, MA	AL3098
Malan, Wynand	(OH) A2985
Malange, Nise	(OH) AL2460
Maleka, Esther	(OH) AL2460
Malibongwe Conference	AL2457 (ORIG) I2.1.2
Mamelodi	AL2566
Mamogale, Christina	(OH) AL3051

Mandela Reception Committee	AL2457 (ORIG) H31
Mandela, Nelson	AL2448; (OH) AL3051; AL3022
Mandela, Winnie M.	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.17; AL3021
Mandelaville	AL2878 (FOIP) A6.1
Manganeng	AL2491f
Manicom, Lindzi	(OH) AL3051
Manoim, Norman	(OH) AL2933
Manthata, Tom	(OH) A2985
Manuel, Trevor	(OH) AL2460
Marcus, Gilbert	AL3118
Mare, Gerry	(OH) AL2460
Margo Commission	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.7.4
Marks, J.B.	AL2494
Marxist Workers' Tendency of the ANC (MWT)	AL2457 (ORIG) H5.18;
MASA (Medical Association of South Africa)	AL3182
Masakela, Hugh	(OH) AL3051
Masekela, Barbara	(OH) AL3051
Maseko. Vally, Saleda	(OH) AL3051
Masha, Boikie	(OH) AL3051
Mashile, Daphne	(OH) AL2460
Mashinini, Emma	(OH) AL2933
Masholi, Ribbon	(OH) AL3051
Masingo, Tieho	(OH) AL3051
Masotsa, Leo	(OH) AL3051
Mass Democratic Movement (MDM)	AL2457 (ORIG) H23
Mateman, Donovan	(OH) AL2460
Mathabo. Lamakhoshi	(OH) AL3051
Mathews, Gilbert	(OH) AL3051
Mathole, Tom	AL2461

Matidze, Wilson	(OH) AL3051
Matiwane's Kop	AL2556
Matlou, Rebecca	AL2539
Matona, Tshediso	(OH) AL2460
Matsembe, Elizabeth	(OH) AL3051
Matshikiza, Esme	(OH) AL3051
Matshoba, Diliza	(OH) AL2460
Mattera, Don (State Security leg. Directorate File)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.6.3.6
Matthews, Gilbert	(OH) AL3051
Matthews, Joe	(OH) AL3027
Matthews, John	(OH) AL2460
Matuta, Gertrude	(OH) AL3051
Matzikize, John	(OH) AL3051
MAWU (Metal and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.49
Mayekiso, Caleb (State Security leg. Directorate File)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.6.3.4
Mayekiso, Moses	AL3044
Mayet, Khalik	AL2916
Mayfair	AL2556
Maysom, Cedric	(OH) AL2933 ; (OH) AL3051
Mbatha, Gerard	(OH) A2985
Mbeki, Govan	(OH) AL3027; AL2808f
Mbethe, Thanduxolo	(OH) AL2460
Mbityana, Blyth	(OH) AL3051
McBride Support Committee	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.13.2
McBride, Doris	(OH) AL2460
Mcclintock, Esme	(OH) AL2460
McGhuwa, P.	(OH) AL3051
McKai, Ilva	(OH) AL3051
McKay, Anne	(OH) AL2460

McKinley, Dale	AL3041
McPherson, John Louis	AL3121
MDM (Mass Democratic Movement)	AL2457 (ORIG) H23
Media Workers' Association of South Africa (MWASA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.26
Medical Association of South Africa (MASA)	AL3182
Meer (Marie) Shamim	(OH) AL2460
Meer, Fatima	(OH) AL2460
Mehlomakhulu, Zora	(OH) AL2460
Meli, Francis	(OH) AL2460
Meli, Michael	(OH) AL3051
Memela, Nonsikelelo	(OH) AL2461
Mendel, Gideon	AL2548
Mereyotlhe, Sasha	(OH) AL2460
Merrett, Christopher	AL3111
Metal and Allied Workers' Union (MAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.49
Methodist Church of Southern Africa	AL2457 (ORIG) O2.3
Mgalosi, William N.	(OH) AL3051
Mgoduso, Simpiwe	(OH) AL2460
MGWUSA (Municipal and General Workers' Union of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.58
Mhlaba, Raymond	(OH) AL3027
Mhlangu, Peter	(OH) AL3051
Mhlope, Gcina	(OH) AL2460
Military Intelligence	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2
Military Intelligence, List of Files	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.2
Miller, Aurther	(OH) AL3051
Miller, Darlene	(OH) AL2460
Miller, Stephanie	(OH) A2985
Million Signatures	AL2431
Mineworkers Union, interviews and cases of Black members	AL3156

Minimum Information Security Standards (MISS)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.4.1
Mji, Diliza	(OH) AL2460
MK (Umkhonto we Sizwe)	AL2457 (ORIG) H5.17; AL2516; AL3130
Mkhize, Ian	(OH) AL2460
Mkhize, Sheila	(OH) A2985
Mkwayi, Irene	(OH) AL2460
Mkwayi, Wilton	(OH) AL3027
Mlangeni, Andrew	(OH) AL3027
Mlangeni, Hansen	(OH) AL3051
Mndaweni, James	(OH) AL2460
Moathlodi, N	(OH) AL3051
Modderbee Prison	AL2604
Moderate People's Movement	AL2457 (ORIG) K5
Moderate Student's Movement	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.2.13
Modise, Billy	(OH) AL3051
Modise, Soli	(OH) AL2461
Modise, Yolise	(OH) AL3051
Mofokeng, Santu	AL2548
Mogale, Silverside	(OH) AL3051
Mogg, Elouise	(OH) A2985
Mogoba, Stanley	(OH) AL2460
Mogopa [Rural Community Organisation and Removals]	AL2457 (ORIG) C1.3
Mohamed, Amin	(OH) AL3051
Mohamed, Paul	(OH) AL3051
Mohammed, Ellen	(OH) AL2460
Mokaba, Peter	AL2425
Mokoena, Mr.	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.2.13
Molefe, George	AL2423
Molefe, Kitty	(OH) AL3051

Molefe, Popo	AL2431
Molekane, Rapu	AL2425
Moloi, Katleho	(OH) AL3051
Moloto, Papi	(OH) AL2461
Moola, Mehroonistra	(OH) AL3051
Moolla, Moosa	(OH) AL2461
Moonsamy, Kay	(OH) AL2460
Moosa, M.A.	AL2603
Moosa, Mohammed Valli	(OH) AL2460
Moosa, Valli	AL2431; AL2460
Moretsele, David	(OH) AL2460
Morobe, Murphy	AL2431; (OH) AL2460
Morodi, Graham	(OH) AL2460
Moroka, Dr	AL2448
Mosholi, Ribbon	(OH) AL3051
Moss, Glen	(OH) AL2984
Motaung, Peter	(OH) AL3051
Motherwell 4	AL3116
Mothopedi (pseudonym) Matshelane	(OH) AL2460
Motlana, Ntato Dr	(OH) AL2460
Motor Assembly and Component Workers' Union of South Africa (MACWUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.47
Motsoaledi, Elias	(OH) AL3027
Motsuenyane Commission	AL2516
Moutse [Rural Community Organisation and Removals]	AL2457 (ORIG) C1.8
Mowbray Youth Congress	AL2457 (ORIG) J6
Mozambique	AL2457 (ORIG) W5
Mphahlele, Eskia	(OH) AL3051
Mqotsi, Livinstone	(OH) AL3051

Msimang, Selby	(OH) AL2461
MSM (Moderate Student's Movement)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.2.13
Msoni, Welcome	(OH) AL3051
Mthembu Salter, Lindiwe	(OH) A2985
Mthethwa, Pilatu	(OH) A2985
Mtimkulu, Siphiso Maxwell	AL3121
Mtshali, Eric	(OH) AL3027
Multi-party Negotiation and Transition to Democracy	AL3078
Municipal and General Workers' Union of South Africa (MGWUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.58
Muslim communities, role and status during Apartheid	AL3101f
Muslim Students' Association	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.1.8, N7.3.9
Muthali, Edward	(OH) AL2460
Mvusi, Linda	(OH) AL3051
MWASA (Media Workers' Association of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.26
MWT (Marxist Workers' Tendency) [of the ANC]	AL2457 (ORIG) H5.18
Mxenge, Murder Inquest	AL3121
Myrdal, Brett	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.3.4
Mzala (pseudonym)	(OH) AL2460; AL3111
Mzamo, Ralph	(OH) AL2460

N

NACTU (National Council of Trade Unions)	AL2457 (ORIG) M4.4
NADEL (National Association of Democratic Lawyers)	AL2457 (ORIG) G5.1
NAFCOC (National African Federated Chamber of Commerce)	AL2457 (ORIG) R15
Naicker, M.P.	AL2808f
Naicker, Sara	(OH) AL3051
Naidoo, Indres	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3051
Naidoo, Jay	(OH) AL2460
Naidoo, Kumi	(OH) AL2460

Naidoo, M. D.	(OH) AL2460
Naidoo, Marcella	(OH) A2985
Naidoo, Prema	(OH) AL2933
Naidoo, Ramnie & Shantie	(OH) AL3051
Naidu, R. D.	(OH) AL2460
Naiker, Saru	(OH) AL3051
Nair, Billy	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3027
NAMDA (National Medical and Dental Association)	AL2565; AL3182
Namibia Solidarity Committee	AL2457 (ORIG) W4.7
Namibia/ South West Africa	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.24, B1.1.3; AL2457 (ORIG) W4
Narsoo, Monty	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL2933
Natal Council on Sport	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.5
Natal Indian Congress (NIC)	AL2420; AL2421
Natal Indian Teachers' Association	AL2603
Natal Liquor and Catering Trade Union (NLCTU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.38
Natal Organisation of Women (NOW)	AL2457 (ORIG) I7
Natal Squash Rackets Federation	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.10
Nathan, Laurie	(OH) AL2460
National Ad-Hoc Conference of Parents' Committees	AL2457 (ORIG) N4.1.1
National African Federated Chamber of Commerce (NAFCOC)	AL2457 (ORIG) R15
National Anti-South African Indian Council	AL2457 (ORIG) H24
National Archives (South Africa)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.3; AL3045; AL3068
National Association of Democratic Lawyers (NADEL)	AL2457 (ORIG) G5.1
National Catholic Federation of Students	AL2457 (ORIG) O5.4
National Committee Against Removals (NCAR)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.1
National Convention Movement	AL2457 (ORIG) H26
National Council of Trade Unions (NACTU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M4.4
National Democratic Movement (NDM)	AL2457 (ORIG) D7
National Education Crisis Committee (NECC)	AL2457 (ORIG) N4.2; AL2418

National Education Union of South Africa (NEUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) N6.2; AL2956
National Education, Health and Allied Workers' Union (NEHAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.6
National Emergency Services Group (NESG)	AL3182
National Federation of Workers' Union (NFWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M4.6
National Forum Committee (NFC)	AL2457 (ORIG) H27
National Front	AL2457 (ORIG) K6
National Health Unity Forum (NHUF)	AL3182
National Intelligence Service, Records destruction	AL3068
National Intelligence	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.4
National Land Committee (NLC)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.1
National Medical and Dental Association (NAMDA)	AL2565; AL3182
National Party (NP)	AL2457 (ORIG) D8
National People's Party (NPP)	AL2457 (ORIG) D10
National Progressive Primary Health Care Network (NPPHCN)	AL3182
National Reception Committee [formerly Mandela Reception Committee]	AL2457 (ORIG) H31
National Reception Committee	AL2431
National Security Archive	AL2878 (FOIP) A3.4
National Security Management Systems	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.8
National Sports' Congress (NSC)	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.2
National Students' Federation (NSF)	AL2457 (ORIG) N8.4
National Unemployed Workers' Coordinating Committee (NUWCC)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.9
National Union of Farmworkers (NUF)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.27
National Union of Furniture and Allied Workers (NUFAW)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.30
National Union of Metalworkers of South Africa (NUMSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.8
National Union of Mineworkers (NUM)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.7, M5.53
National Union of Namibian Workers (NUNW)	AL2457 (ORIG) W4.9
National Union of Public Service Workers (NUPSW)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.28
National Union of Railway Workers (NURW)	AL2457 (ORIG) N5.45
National Union of South African Students (NUSAS)	AL2457 (ORIG) N8.1; AL2609; AL3080

National Union of Wine, Spirits and Allied Workers (NUWSAW)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.29
National Women's Coalition	AL2457 (ORIG) I18
National Youth Organisation	AL2457 (ORIG) J5
Naude, Beyers	(OH) AL2460; AL2554
Naumann, Friederich	AL2539
NCAR (National Committee Against Removals)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.1
Ncgobo, A B	(OH) AL2460
Nchabaleng, Johnny	(OH) AL3051
Ncube, Bernard Sister	(OH) AL2460
Ndlovu, Cornick	(OH) AL3027
NDM (National Democratic Movement)	AL2457 (ORIG) D7
Ndou, Samson	(OH) AL2460
Ndude, Hilda	(OH) AL2460
Neame, Sylvia	(OH) AL3051
NECC (National Education Crisis Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) N4.2; AL2418
NECSA	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.13
Neethling, Lothar	AL3121
Nefolohodwe, Pandelani	(OH) AL2460
NEHAWU (National Education, Health and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.6
NESG (National Emergency Services Group)	AL3182
NEUSA (National Education Union of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) N6.2; AL2956
New Republic Party (NRP)	AL2457 (ORIG) D4
New Scientist	AL3050
<i>New Sjambok</i>	AL2808f
New Unity Movement	AL2457 (ORIG) H28
Newell High School	AL2423
NFC (National Forum Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) H27
NFWU (National Federation of Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M4.6
Ngcobo, Laretta	(OH) AL3051

Ngidi, Sheila	(OH) A2985
NGO Coalition on the TRC	AL3110
NGO National Coalition, Submission to TRC	AL3100f
NGO Working Committee on Reparations	AL3142
Ngoyi, Edgar	(OH) AL2460
Ngozi, Mary	(OH) AL3051
Ngozi, Mike	(OH) AL3051
Ngwenya, Mzwakhe	AL2516
Nhlabathi, Buras	(OH) AL2460
Nhlapo, Margeret	(OH) AL2460
NHUF (National Health Unity Forum)	AL3182
NIC (Natal Indian Congress)	AL2421
Nieuwoudt, Gideon Johannes	AL3121
Nisaa Institute for Women's Development	AL2605
Njobe. Bongwiwe	(OH) AL2461
Nkabinde, Fanny	(OH) AL3051
Nkadimeng, John	(OH) AL2460; (OH) AL3027; AL2491f
Nkobe, Thomas	(OH) AL3027
Nkoli, Simon	(GALA) AM2623
Nkululeko Book Shop	AL3041
NLC (National Land Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.1
NLCTU (Natal Liquor and Catering Trade Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.38
Nofomela, Almond	AL3121
Nolan, Fr Albert	(OH) AL2460
Nongena, Poppie	(OH) AL3051
Northern Transvaal Youth Congress	AL2457 (ORIG) J10
NOW (Natal Organisation of Women)	AL2457 (ORIG) I7
NP (National Party)	AL2457 (ORIG) D8
NPP (National People's Party)	AL2457 (ORIG) D10

NPPHCN (National Progressive Primary Health Care Network)	AL3182
NRP (New Republic Party)	AL2457 (ORIG) D4
NSC (National Sports' Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.2
NSF (National Students' Federation)	AL2457 (ORIG) N8.4
Ntombela, Mary	(OH) AL2460
Ntuli, Pitika	(OH) AL3051
Ntuli, Sifiso	(OH) AL3051
Ntumba, Welcome	AL3060
Nuclear Energy Corporation of South Africa	AL2878 (FOIP) A3.3
Nuclear Weapons History	AL2878 (FOIP) A3
NUF (National Union of Farmworkers)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.27
NUFAW (National Union of Furniture and Allied Workers)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.30
Nujoma, Sam	AL2457 (ORIG) W4.8.6
NUM (National Union of Mineworkers)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.7, M5.53
NUMARWOSA [National Union of Mineworkers]	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.53
NUMSA (National Union of Metalworkers of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.8
Nunn, Cedric	(OH) AL2460
NUNW (National Union of Namibian Workers)	AL2457 (ORIG) W4.9
NUPSW (National Union of Public Service Workers)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.28
NURW (National Union of Railway Workers)	AL2457 (ORIG) N5.45
NUSAS (National Union of South African Students)	AL2457 (ORIG) N8.1; AL3137f
NUWCC (National Unemployed Workers' Coordinating Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.9
NUWSAW (National Union of Wine, Spirits and Allied Workers)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.29
Nxumalo, Themba	(OH) AL2460
Nyembe, Dorothy	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3027
Nzo, Alfred	(OH) AL3027
Nzo, Regina	(OH) AL3051

O

O'Sullivan, Gerald	(OH) A2985
OASSSA (Organisation for Appropriate Social Services in South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) L3.1; AL3182
Oil (Petroleum) Deals	AL3157
Oliphant, Reggie	(OH) AL2460
Oliver, Fanie	AL2539
Omar, Dullah	AL3059f
One City, Open City	AL2457 (ORIG) H15.9.1
Oosterbroek, Ken	AL2548
Open City Initiative	AL2457 (ORIG) L10
Open Democracy Advice Center	AL2878 (FOIP) A5
Open Democracy Advice Forum	AL2992
Open Democracy Bill	AL2992
Oral History: 1981 Detainees Project	(OH) AL2933
Oral History: SAHA Exiles Oral History Project	(OH) AL2461
Oral History: The TRC Project	(OH) A2985
Oral History: The Tucker Foundation	(OH) AL2984
Orange Vaal General Workers Union (OGVWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.57
Organisation for Appropriate Social Services in South Africa (OASSSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) L3.1; AL3182
Orr, Wendy	(OH) A2985
Osmers, John	(OH) AL2460; (OH) AL3051
Oukasie [Rural Community Organisation and Removals]	AL2457 (ORIG) C1.4
OVGWU (Orange Vaal General Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.57

P

PAAG (Pupils' Awareness and Action Group)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.5
PAC (Pan Africanist Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) H29

Packendorf, Harold	(OH) AL2460
PACSA (Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness)	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.12
Paddock, Billy	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.3.5
Pageview	AL2556
Pahad, Aziz	(OH) AL2460
Pahad, Essop	(OH) AL2460
Pampallis, John & Karen	(OH) AL3051
Pan African Women's Organisation (PAWO)	AL2457 (ORIG) I20
Pan Africanist Congress (PAC)	AL2457 (ORIG) H29
Pan Africanist Students' Organisation (PASO)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.9
Papadapoulous, Debbie	(OH) AL2460
Paper Printing Wood and Allied Workers' Union (PPWAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.11
PASO (Pan Africanist Students' Organisation)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.9
Passive Resistance Campaign, 1946	AL2467f; AL2686
Patel, Rashid	(OH) AL3051
Patient Guidelines, Department of Health	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.9.1
Paton, Alan	(OH) AL2460
Paul, Simon	(OH) AL3051
Paulson, Casimir	(OH) AL2460
PAWCO (Phalaborwa Workers' Cooperative)	AL2457 (ORIG) M7.2
PAWO (Pan African Women's Organisation)	AL2457 (ORIG) I.20
PAWU (Plastic and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.62
Paynter, Rev. Leshy	(OH) AL3051
PC (President's Council)	AL2457 (ORIG) A3
PEAC (Port Elizabeth Action Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) H19
PEBCO (Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5.16
Pebco 3	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.11; AL3116; AL3121
Pelindaba, Radioactive Reports from	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.13.3
People Opposing Women Abuse (POWA)	AL2457 (ORIG) I17

Personnel Files, Security Police	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.7.1.2.2, B1.7.1.2.3
Petersen, Patrick	AL2539
PFP (Progressive Federal Party)	AL2457 (ORIG) D9
Phahle, Roseinnes	(OH) AL3051
Phalaborwa Workers' Cooperative (PAWCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) M7.2
Phillips, James Madhlope	(OH) AL2460
Phillips, Mark with Marlene Powell	(OH) AL2460
Phillips, Maud	(OH) AL3051
Phoenix Settlement Trust	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.10
Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.12
Pietermaritzburg Democratic Association	AL2457 (ORIG) H33
Pietermaritzburg Detainees' Aid Committee (DACOM)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.10
Pigou, Piers	(OH) A2985
Pillay, Devan	(OH) AL2460
Pillay, Vella	(OH) AL3051
Pitso, Sekoati	(OH) A2985
Pityana, Barney	(OH) AL2460
Planact	AL2566; AL3067
Plastic and Allied Workers' Union (PAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.62
Platzky, Laurine	(OH) AL2984
Polish Association of South Africa	AL2457 (ORIG) T4.1
Political Prisoners, (Former)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.8.1; AL3065
Political Prisoners, (Former) : List of Files	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.8.1
Political Students' Organisation of South Africa (POLSTU)	AL2457 (ORIG) N8.3
<i>Political Violence in KZN Midlands, 1984-1994, Conf. held at Univ. of Natal</i>	AL3110
POLSTU (Political Students' Organisation of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) N8.3
Poonan, V.	AL2603
Port Elizabeth Action Committee (PEAC)	AL2457 (ORIG) H19; AL3073
Port Elizabeth Amnesty Cases	AL3116

Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (PEBCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) F5.16
Port Elizabeth HRV Hearings	AL3116
Post and Telecommunications Workers' Association (POTWA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.10
Posters	AL2446
Post-TRC Prosecutions	AL3128f
Potenza, Emilia	AL2956
Potenza, Rita	(OH) AL2460
Potenza, Robbie	(OH) AL2984
Potgieter, Denzil	(OH) A2985
POTWA (Post and Telecommunications Workers Association)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.10
POWA (People Opposing Women Abuse)	AL2457 (ORIG) I17
PPG (Pupils' Peace Group)	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.7
PPHC (Progressive Primary Health Care Committee)	AL2565
PPWAWU (Paper Printing Wood and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.11
Presbyterian Church	AL2423
President's Council (PC)	AL2457 (ORIG) A3
Price, Max	(OH) AL2984
Prior, Paddy	(OH) A2985
Pro "Jack"	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.12
Progressive Federal Party (PFP)	AL2457 (ORIG) D9
Progressive Primary Health Care Committee (PPHC)	AL2565
Progressive Teachers' League (PTL)	AL2418
Progressive Teachers' Union	AL2418
Promotion of Access to Information Act	AL2992
Provisional Editorial Board	AL2946
PTL (Progressive Teachers' League)	AL2418
Public Access to Information (PAIA) Request Responses	AL2878
Public Protector, synopsis of complaints relating to the TRC	AL3062f
Publications and Research Centre	AL2457 (ORIG) K7

Pupils' Awareness and Action Group (PAAG)	AL2457 (ORIG) N5.3
Pupils' Peace Group (PPG)	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.7

Q

Qabula, Alfred	(OH) AL2460
Quin, Deborah	(OH) A2985
Qundu, Rev.	(OH) A2985
QwaQwa	AL2457 (ORIG) B8; AL3115

R

Raadschelders, Lucia	AL2948
Rabaloa, Livy	(OH) AL3051
Rabkin, Sue	(OH) AL2461
Rablao, Livy	(OH) AL3051
Radebe, Mongezi	(OH) AL2460
Rademeyer, Anne Marie	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL2984
Radio Bantu	AL2457 (ORIG) P2.7
Radio Truth	AL2457 (ORIG) P2.6
Radioactivity, Reports and Monitoring	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.13.3
Radisi, Peter	(OH) AL3051
Ramaphosa, Cyril	(OH) AL2460
Ramatlhodi, Ngoako	(OH) AL2461
Ramgobin, Mewa	(OH) AL2460
Ramokgadi, Martin	(OH) AL3027
Randera, Fazel	(OH) A2985
Randeree, Claire	(OH) AL3051
Rankoe, Thandi	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3051
Ras, Marthinus	AL3121
Rathebe, Solly	(OH) AL2460

Raven, Roger Howard	AL3121
RAWU (Retail and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.40
Raymond Suttner Support Group	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.3.1
Reasons Document	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.0
Records Destruction, Apartheid Government	AL3068; AL3045
Reddy, Freddy	(OH) AL3051
Reeves Trust	AL2595
Refugees Rights	AL2992
Reindeer (Operation)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.6
Release Mandela Campaign (RMC)	AL2457 (ORIG) H30
Reparations, Victims views on	AL3134f
Repression Monitoring Group (RMG)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.6
Research Institute of Christianity in South Africa	AL3066
Research Institute of Theology	AL3125f
Reserve Bank	AL2457 (ORIG) R10.2
Retail and Allied Workers Union (RAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.40
Revon, Mike	(OH) AL3051
Rhodes University	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.6
Rhodian, The	AL3158
Richards, Ruben	(OH) A2985; AL3060
Riordon, Rory	(OH) AL2460
Riverlea Youth Congress	AL2457 (ORIG) J16
Rivonia Trial	AL3051; (HP) AD1450; (HP) AD1844
RMC (Release Mandela Campaign)	AL2457 (ORIG) H30
RMG (Repression Monitoring Group)	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.6
Rockland Civic Centre	AL2431
Rodent (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.14
Rollnick, Beulah	(OH) AL2984
Roodt, D	(OH) AL2460

Rosen, Micky	(OH) AL3051
Ross, Fiona	AL3120f
Rossouw, Rehana	(OH) AL2460
Roswana, N.	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.8
Rousseau, Nicole	(OH) A2985
Roussos, Mike	(OH) AL2460

S

Saamstaan	AL2457 (ORIG) P5.3
SAAN (South African Associated Newspapers)	AL2457 (ORIG) P4.2
SAAWU (South African Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.54
SAB (HIV/AIDS Policy)	AL2878 (FOIP) A4.10
SAB / Miller (HIV/AIDS Policy)	AL2878 (FOIP) A4.4
SABC TV (South African Broadcasting Corporation Television)	AL2457 (ORIG) P2.2
SACBC (Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference)	AL2457 (ORIG) O2.1.3; (HP) AG2613
SACBC, TRC related records	(HP) AG2613 / K19
SACC (South African Council of Churches)	AL2457 (ORIG) O3; (HP) AC623
SACCAWU (South African Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.60
SACHED (South African Council for Higher Education)	AL2457 (ORIG) N4.4; (HP) AG2462
Sachs, Albie	(OH) AL2460; AL2539
SACOS (South African Council of Sport)	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.1
SACP (South African Communist Party)	AL2457 (ORIG) D6; AL2594; AL3041; AL3051; AL3158
SACTU (South African Congress of Trade Unions)	AL2457 (ORIG) M4.5
SACTWU (South African Clothing and Textile Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.59
SACWU (South African Chemical Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.31
SADF (South African Defence Force)	AL2457 (ORIG) E2

SADF, Filing Systems	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.1.3
SADF, Minister's Office	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.1.4
SADF, Role under Apartheid, Apologists view	AL3098
Sadie, Peter	(OH) AL2460
SADTU (South African Democratic Teachers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) N6.8
SADWU (South African Domestic Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.12
SAFTGLWU (South African Federation of Textile, Garment and Sagov, Dunja	(OH) AL3051
SAHSSO (South African Health and Social Services Organisation)	AL3182
SALIA (South African Institute of International Affairs)	AL2457 (ORIG) T8
SAIRR (South African Institute of Race Relations)	AL2457 (ORIG) V4
SALDDWU (South African Laundry, Dry-Cleaning and Dyeing Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.32
SALDRU (Southern Africa Labour Development Research Unit)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.2.8
Salojee, R A M	(OH) AL2460
SAMA (South African Musicians' Alliance)	AL2457 (ORIG) Q3.1
SAMWU (South African Mineworkers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.13.2
SAMWU (South African Municipal Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.13.1
Sanctions, Against Apartheid South Africa	AL3050
Sanctions, Apartheid government's methods of getting around	AL3157
SANDF	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.1
Sanjay, Bobby	(OH) AL3051
SANSCO (South African National Students' Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) N8.2
SAP (South African Police)	AL2457 (ORIG) F2; AL3097
SAP, role under Apartheid, Apologists view	AL3097
SARHW (South African Railway and Harbours' Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.14
Sarmcol Workers' Co-Operative (SAWCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) M7.1
SASJ (South African Society of Journalists)	AL2457 (ORIG) P3.5
SASO (South African Students' Organization)	AL2457 (ORIG) H13

SASPU (South African Students' Press Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) N8.6
Satchwell, Kathy	(OH) AL2933; (HP) AK2532; AL3021
Satyagrahi Farm	AL2573f
SAUJS (South African Union of Jewish Students)	AL2457 (ORIG) O7.2.3
Saul, Zebulon & Mangezi	(OH) AL3051
Sauls, Fred	(OH) AL2460
Save Our Schools Committee (SOS)	AL2457 (ORIG) N5.1.2
SAWCO (Samcol Workers' Co-Operative)	AL2457 (ORIG) M7.1
SAWHCO (South African Health Workers Congress Association)	AL3182
SAYCO (South African Youth Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) J7 – J16
SAYCO Alexandra	AL2457 (ORIG) J13
SAYCO Johannesburg	AL2457 (ORIG) J9
SAYCO Lenasia	AL2457 (ORIG) J12
SAYCO Northern Transvaal	AL2457 (ORIG) J10
SCA (Soweto Civic Association)	AL2457 (ORIG) L5.6
Schlapobersky, John	(OH) AL3051
Schoon, Jeanette	AL2594
Schoon, Katryn	AL2594
Schoon, Marius	(OH) AL2460 ; AL2594; (OH) AL3051; AL2539
Schubert, Michelle	(OH) AL3051
SDUs (Self Defense Units)	AL3115
Sealey, Sally	AL2924
Security Legislation Directorate	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.5.1
Security Police (List of Files)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.7.1.1
Seedat, E.	AL2603
Seekings, Jeremy	AL2431
Seftel, Lisa	(OH) AL2984
Segale, Stephen	(OH) AL3027
Self Defense Units (SDUs)	AL3115

September, Reg	(OH) AL2460
Seramane, Joe	(OH) AL2460
Serote, Pearl	(OH) AL3051
Serote, Wally	(OH) AL3051; AL2539
Setlogo, Eva	(OH) AL3051
Seven Day War	AL3115
Sex and Secrecy Conference	(GALA) AM2977
Sexwale, Bunie & Matsobane	(OH) AL3051
SFF (Strategic Fuel Fund)	AL3157
Shange, Sikhulu	(OH) AL3051
Shapiro, Gaby	(OH) AL2460
Sher, Anthony	(OH) AL3051
Sherman, Jessica	(OH) AL2984
Shope, Gertrude	(OH) AL2460
Shore, Larry	(OH) AL3051
Sibeko, Archie (Zola Zembe)	(OH) AL2460
Sikhakhane, Shakes	(OH) AL2460
Silwana, Zoni	(OH) AL3051
Simelane Mokoena (psuedonym) Papi	(OH) AL2460
Simons, Jack	(OH) AL2460
Simons, Mary	(OH) AL2460
Simons, Ray Alexander	(OH) AL3051
Singh, Eric	(OH) AL3051
Sisulu, Max	(OH) AL2460
Sisulu, Walter	(OH) AL3027
Sitas, Ari	(OH) AL2460
Sizane, Stone	(OH) AL2460
Slabbert, Frederik Van Zyl	AL2539
Slovo, Gillian	(OH) AL3051

Slovo, Joe	(OH) AL2460
Slovo, Robyn	(OH) AL3051
Slovo, Shawn	(OH) AL3051
Smith, Julian	AL2539
Smith, Nico	(OH) AL2460
Smith, Vesta	(OH) AL2460
Smithers, Maurice	(OH) AL2460; (OH) AL2933 ; AL2939; (OH) AL2984;
Sokufa, Gift	(OH) A2985
Sooka, Yasmin	(OH) A2985; AL3059f
Souchon, Dominique	(OH) AL2460
Soul City	AL2880
South Africa Seminar, Huntington	(OH) AL3027
South African Air Force	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.6
South African Communist Party (SACP)	AL2457 (ORIG) D6; AL2594; AL3041; AL3051; AL3158
South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU)	AL2420; AL2494; AL2594
South African Council of Churches, TRC related records	(HP) AC623 / 38.35, 38.38
South African Democratic Teachers' Union (SADTU)	AL2418
South African Development Co – ordination Development Council (SADCC)	AL3050
South African Health and Social Services Organisation (SAHSSO)	AL3182
South African Health Workers Congress Association (SAHWCO)	AL3182
South African Indian Congress	AL2421
South African Indian Council	AL2421; AL2431; AL2563
South African Indian Teachers' Association (SAITA)	AL2603
<i>South African Labour Bulletin</i>	AL2693
South African National Archives	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.3
South African National Civics Organisation	AL3050
South African National Students' Congress	AL2609

South African Navy	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.4
South African Police Services	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.7; AL3068; AL3183
South African Prisoners' Organisation for Human Rights (SAPOHR)	AL2604
South African Secret Service	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.4.3
South African Students' Congress (SASCO)	AL2609
South African Tin Workers Union (SATWU)	AL2420; AL2421
South African Youth Congress (SAYCO)	AL2425; AL2451
South West Africa Territory Force	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.3
South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO)	AL2457 (ORIG) W4.8; AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.24
Southern Africa Development Coordination Council (SADCC)	AL3050
Southern Africa Documentation and Cooperation Centre (SADOCC)	AL2579
Southern African Catholic Bishop's Conference (SACBC)	AL3080; (HP) AG2613
Soweto (Southwest Township)	AL2431; AL2460; AL2547; AL2566; AL3067
Soweto Parents' Crisis Committee (SPCC)	AL2457 (ORIG) N5.1.1
Soweto Students' Congress (SOSCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.7
Soweto Town Council	AL2457 (ORIG) A6.1; AL3183
Soweto Youth Congress (SOYCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) J8
SOYCO (Soweto Youth Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) J8
<i>Spark</i>	AL2808f
SPCC (Soweto Parents' Crisis Committee)	AL2457 (ORIG) N5.1.1
SPP (Surplus People's Project)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.4
Springbok Legion	AL3051
SSD (Students for Social Democracy)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.2.23
Stadler, HD	AL3097
Standing for the Truth	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.8
Star [newspaper]	AL2457 (ORIG) P7.1
State Security Council	AL2591f; AL3060; AL3127; AL2878 (FOIP) B1.6

Steel, Engineering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa (SEAWUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.33
Steele, Richard	(OH) AL2460
Stellenbosch University	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.11
Stent, Alison	(OH) A2985
Sterban, Sam	(OH) AL2460
Stevenson, Peggy	(OH) AL3051
Steyn Report	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.7.4
Stickers, relating to the Struggle	AL2540
Stockenstrom, Wilma	(OH) AL2460
Storey, Peter John	AL3060
Strachan, Bridgette and Garth	(OH) AL3051
Strategic Fuel Fund (SFF)	AL3157
Stratkom	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.7.5
Strauss, Amar	(OH) AL3051
Streim, Alfred	AL3059f
Stuart, James	(OH) AL2460
Student Moderate Alliance (SMA)	AL2457 (ORIG) K8, N7.1.9
Student Voice of Namibia	AL2457 (ORIG) W4.11.5
Student's Health and Welfare Centres' Organisation (SHAWCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.2.21
Students African Movement	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.1.15
Students for a Democratic Society (SDS)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.8.1
Students for Social Democracy (SSD)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.2.23
Students' Action Front	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.3.
Study Group on Internal Relations	AL2457 (ORIG) V5
Surplus People's Project (SPP)	AL2457 (ORIG) C3.4
Suttner, Raymond	(OH) AL2460
Suzman, Helen	(OH) AL2460

SWAPO (South West African
 People's Organisation) AL2457 (ORIG) W4.8; AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.24
 Sweet, Food and Allied Workers' Union (SFAWU) AL2457 (ORIG) M5.41
 Swilling, Mark AL3067

T

Tabata, I.B. (OH) AL2460
 TAC (Treatment Action Campaign) AL2880; AL3095
 Tambo, Adelaide (OH) AL3051
 Tambo, Dali (OH) AL3051
 Tambo, Oliver AL2448; (OH) AL3027
 Tamboville (Greater Benoni) AL2566
 Tamsen, Liese & Ernie (OH) AL3051
 TAWU (Transport and Allied Workers' Union) AL2457 (ORIG) M5.35
Teachers' Chronicle AL2603
 Telkom (HIV/AIDS Policy) AL2878 (FOIP) A4.9
 Tembo, Melleney (OH) A2985
 Temple, Mathew (OH) AL3051
 Tennis Association of South Africa AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.13
 Terreblanche, Christelle (OH) A2985; AL3128f
 Textile Workers' Union (TWU) AL2457 (ORIG) M5.34
 TGWU (Transport and General Workers' Union) AL2457 (ORIG) M5.15
 Thandray, N.S. "Murvy" AL2467f
 Thate, Pule (OH) AL2460
The Socialist Worker AL2610
The Socialist AL2610
 Themba, Noma (OH) AL3051
 Theology Exchange Programme AL2719
 Theron, Jan (OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL2984

Third Force Activities (North West Province)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.7.1.2.1
Third Force	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.7.1.2.1; AL3021
Thloloe, Joe	(OH) AL2460
Thokoane, Batsetsana	(OH) AL2460
Thokoza	AL2566; AL2924
Thorne, Steven	(OH) AL3051
Thornton, Amy	(OH) AL2460
Thoroughbred (Project)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.2.3.17
Thunderstorm (Operation)	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.1.4.9
TIC (Transvaal Indian Congress)	AL2563
Tloome, Dan	(OH) AL2460
TMS (Transvaal Medical Society)	AL3182
Tolstoy Farm	AL2573f
Torture in Detention	AL3182; AL3183
TRAC (Transvaal Rural Action Committee)	(HP) AG2735
Tradition Security and Property Bureau for South Africa	AL2457 (ORIG) K8
Train Violence	AL3183
Tramway and Omnibus Workers Union	AL2693
Transitional Executive Council – Subcouncil of Foreign Affairs	AL3081
Transitional Executive Council	AL2934; AL3081
Transkei (Defense Force)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.7.1
Transkei	AL2457 (ORIG) B9
Transport and Allied Workers' Union (TAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.35
Transport and General Workers' Union (TGWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.15
Transvaal Amateur Athletics Union	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.15
Transvaal Anti-Presidents' Council Committee	AL2457 (ORIG) H34
Transvaal Anti-SAIC Committee (TASC)	AL2563
Transvaal Council on Sport	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.8
Transvaal Cricket Board	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.6

Transvaal Indian Congress (TIC)	AL2421; AL2563
Transvaal Medical Society (TMS)	AL3182
Transvaal Rural Action Committee (TRAC)	(HP) AG2735
Transvaal Soccer Board	AL2457 (ORIG) Q2.4
Transvaal Students' Congress (TRASCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.3
TRASCO (Transvaal Students' Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.3
Trauma Centre for Survivors of Violence	AL3134f
TRC, Alternative and parallel approaches for victims	AL3103f
TRC, Amnesty Applications	AL2924; AL3021; AL3121; (HP) A3040
TRC, ANC Submissions to	AL3130
TRC, Attitudes of White South Africans towards	AL3110
TRC, Business Hearings	AL3110
TRC, Centre for South-South Relations	AL2719
TRC, Chemical and Biological Weapons Research	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.3; AL2922
TRC, Commissioning the Past Conference	AL3110
TRC, Conscription Hearings	AL3021
TRC, Faith Hearings	AL3101f
TRC, Final Report	AL3021; AL3068; AL3110; AL3116; AL3117; AL3118
TRC, Final Report, Delay	AL3128f
TRC, Fiscal Management	AL3061f
TRC, From Truth to Transformation Conference	AL3110
TRC, Gender Hearings	AL3021
TRC, Gender Perspective	AL3119f; AL3120f; AL3021; AL3135f
TRC, HRV Hearings, Eastern Cape	AL3116
TRC, Human Rights Violations in Thokoza	AL2924
TRC, IFP Out of Court Settlement	AL3128f
TRC, Impact on Victims	AL3110
TRC, Interaction of Civil Society Groups in Response to	AL3110, AL3134f

TRC, Legal Challenges to	AL3021; AL3065
TRC, Legal Hearings	AL3110; AL3021
TRC, Management and Oversight	AL3021
TRC, Media Hearings	AL3110
TRC, Narrow definition of Gross HRV	AL3100f
TRC, Political Party Hearings	AL3110
TRC, Prisons Hearings	AL3021
TRC, Public debates on general Amnesty	AL3128f
TRC, Publicity and Publications	AL3021
TRC, Relationship with national reconciliation	AL3136f
TRC, Reparations	AL3021; AL3110; AL3142; AL3143; AL3128f
TRC, Restorative Justice	AL3136f
TRC, SADF response towards	AL3098
TRC, South African Catholic Bishop's Conference	(HP) AG2613 / K19
TRC, South African Council of Churches	(HP) AC623 / 38.35, 38.38
TRC, Special Investigations	AL3021
TRC, Staff nomination and selection	AL3110
TRC, Submission to the TRC from the perspective of survivors	AL3110
TRC, Submissions from Political Parties	AL3110; AL3130; AL3131; AL3132
TRC, Submissions on Faith Communities	AL3101f; AL3066
TRC, Submissions on the Health Sector	AL3063
TRC, Submissions on the Role of Business	AL3110
TRC, Submissions on the Role of the Judiciary	AL3110
TRC, Submissions on the Role of the Media	AL3110; AL3117
TRC, Thirty-four "sensitive" boxes	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1; AL3128f
TRC, Urgent Interim Reparations	AL3110
Treason Trial	AL3051
Treatment Action Campaign (TAC)	AL2880; AL3095
Tricameral Parliament	AL2934

True South Africans	AL2457 (ORIG) K9
Truth and Reconciliation Commission	SEE INDEX HEADINGS UNDER TRC
Truth to Transformation Conference minutes	AL3110
Tsenoli, Lechesa	(OH) AL2460
T-shirts, relating to the Struggle	AL2540
Tshwete, Steve	(OH) AL2460; AL2539
Tsotsetsi, Sol	(OH) AL2460
Tsvangarai, M	AL2693
Turfloop [University of the North]	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.12
Turok, Ben	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) AL3027
Tutu, Desmond Archbishop	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.2.13; AL3060
TWU (Textile Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.34

U

UAMWU (United African Motor and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.36
UCC (United Committee of Concern)	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.9
UCT – Student Organisations	AL3080
UCT (University of Cape Town)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.2
UCT Fault Lines Conference	AL3110
UDF (United Democratic Front)	AL2421; AL2424; AL2425; AL2431; AL2563; (HP) AK2117; (HP) A2675
UDF (United Democratic Front)	AL2431
UDF-WGIR (United Democratic Front Working Group on International Relations)	AL3109
UDUSA (Union of Democratic University Staff Associations)	AL2457 (ORIG) N6.4
UDW (University of Durban-Westville)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.4
Uitenhage HRV Hearings	AL3116
Ulibambe Lingashoni – Hold Up the Sun	AL2448
Umgeni Water (HIV/AIDS Policy)	AL2878 (FOIP) A4.5
Umkhonto we Sizwe (MK)	AL2457 (ORIG) H5.17; AL2516; AL3130

<i>Umsebenzi</i>	AL3041
Unban ANC – 1986 / 7	AL2431
UND (University of Natal [Durban])	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.3
Unemployed Workers' Movement (UWM)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.52
UNIBOP (University of Bophutatswana)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.10
Union of Democratic University Staff Association (UDUSA)	AL2457 (ORIG) N6.4
UNISA (University of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.9
United African Motor and Allied Workers' Union (UAMWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.36
United Committee of Concern (UCC)	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.9
United Conciliation Party	AL2457 (ORIG) D14
United Democratic Front (UDF)	AL2421; AL2424; AL2425; AL2431; AL2563; (HP) AK2117; (HP) A2675
United Democratic Front Working Group on International Relations (UDF-WGIR)	AL3109
United States Government, Foreign Policy in relation to RSA (1962-1989)	AL3044
United Women's Congress (UWCO)	AL2457 (ORIG) I11
United Women's Organisation (UWO)	AL2457 (ORIG) I10
Universities, Student Politics (1978-1985)	AL3080
University Freedom of Speech Association	AL2457 (ORIG) K10
University of Bophutatswana (UNIBOP)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.10
University of Cape Town (UCT)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.2; AL3080
University of Durban-Westville (UDW)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.4
University of Fort Hare	AL2423; AL2457 (ORIG) N7.7
University of Natal [Durban] (UND)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.3
University of Pretoria (UP)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.8
University of South Africa (UNISA)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.9
University of the North [Turffloop]	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.12
University of the Witwatersrand (WITS)	AL2184; AL2457 (ORIG) N7.1; AL3080
University of Western Cape (UWC)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.5
Urban Development, Problems during Apartheid	AL2566; AL3052; AL3051; AL2457 (ORIG) L

Urban Foundation	AL2457 (ORIG) R11.2
Urban Research Services (URS)	AL3156
Urban Training Project	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.6
US Government, Foreign Policy in relation to RSA (1962-1989)	AL3044
UWC (University of Western Cape)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.5
UWCO (United Women's Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) I11
UWM (Unemployed Workers' Movement)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.52
UWO (United Women's Organisation)	AL2457 (ORIG) O10

V

Vale, Louise	(OH) AL2460
Vally, Hanif	(OH) A2985
Vally, Saeeda	(OH) AL3051
Van der Merwe, General J	AL3060
Van der Westhuizen, Brigadier	(OH) AL2460
Van Gijlswijk, Annica	(OH) AL2460
Van Heerden, Etienne	AL2539
Van Kessel, Ineke	AL2431; (HP) A2496
Van Niekerk, Philip	AL2878 (FOIP) A2.2.9
Van Rensburg, Jannie	(OH) AL2460
Van Zyl, Paul Gideon	AL3060
Van Zyl, S. J. "Kobus"	AL3157
Vania, Zatoon	(OH) AL3051
Veld Schools	AL2457 (ORIG) N2.4
Venda (Defense Force)	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.7.3
Venda	AL2457 (ORIG) B10
Veterans for Victory	AL2457 (ORIG) E5.4
VGAWU (Vukani Guards and Allied Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.37
Victims Against Terrorism	AL2457 (ORIG) K11

Vikalala, Thabisile	(OH) AL3051
Vileika, Nandi	(OH) AL3051
Vilikazi, Mpume	(OH) A2985
Viljoen, CL	AL3098
Villa Vicencio, Charles	(OH) AL2460 ; (OH) A2985; AL3136f
Vlakplaas	AL3121; AL3129; AL2878 (FOIP) A2.4.1.3
Vlok, Adrian	AL3060
Voice of Free Africa	AL2457 (ORIG) P2.5
Von Heldof, Klaus	(OH) AL2460
<i>Vukani Basebenzi</i>	AL2611
Vukani Guards and Allied Workers' Union (VGAWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.37
Vundla, Mfundi	(OH) AL3051
VW South Africa (HIV/AIDS Policy)	AL2878 (FOIP) A4.6

W

Waddell, Gordon	(OH) AL2460
Waddilove, Dave	(OH) AL2460
Waldorf Heights	AL2457 (ORIG) L11.4
Walvis Bay, incorporation into Namibia	AL3109
Wannenburg, Gail	(OH) A2985
WAR (Women Against Repression)	AL2457 (ORIG) I16
War Museum	AL2878 (FOIP) B1.1.5
Warburton, Glenda	(OH) AL2460
WASA (Writers' Association of South Africa)	AL2457 (ORIG) P3.2
Waspe, Tom	(OH) AL2460
Watson, Wendy	(OH) A2985; AL3093f
WCC (World Council of Churches)	AL2457 (ORIG) O11
WCWU (White Conservative Workers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.46
Webster, David	(OH) AL2460; (OH) AL2984

WECSO (Western Cape Students' Congress)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.4
WECTU (Western Cape Teachers' Union)	AL2457 (ORIG) N6.3
Week That Was	AL2457 (ORIG) F4.6.5.1
Weiss, Ruth	(OH) AL3051
Wessels, Leon	AL3060
Western Cape Students' Congress (WECSO)	AL2457 (ORIG) N3.4
Western Cape Teachers' Union (WECTU)	AL2457 (ORIG) N6.3
Western Province Workers' Advice Bureau	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.2
White Conservative Workers' Union (WCWU)	AL2457 (ORIG) M5.46
<i>White People</i> by Michael Harmel	AL3158
White Sash	AL2457 (ORIG) K12
White, Roland	(OH) AL2460
Whyte, James	(OH) AL2460
WIG (Workplace Information Group)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.5
Wilkinson, Phillip	AL2457 (ORIG) E6.3.2; (OH) AL2460
Willemse, Hein	AL2539
Williams, Diana	(OH) AL3051
Williams, Graeme	AL2548
Williams, Peter	(OH) AL2460
Williams, Pumla	(OH) AL2461
Williams, Willie	(OH) AL3051
Williamson, Craig	AL3121
Wilson-Rowntree Strike Support Committee	AL2457 (ORIG) M6.1
Winburg, Terence	(OH) AL3051
Windhoek Observer	AL2457 (ORIG) W4.11.4
Winer, Stan	AL2947
WITS (University of the Witwatersrand)	AL2457 (ORIG) N7.1
Wits History Workshop	AL2880
Wolpe, Anne-Marie	(OH) AL3051

Wolpe, Harold & Nicholas	(OH) AL3051
Wolpe, Peta	(OH) AL3051
Women Against Repression (WAR)	AL2457 (ORIG) I16
Women for Peace	AL2457 (ORIG) I14
Women for South Africa	AL2457 (ORIG) K13
Women's Education Artistic Voice and Expressions (WEAVE)	AL3135f
Women's Movements on Campuses	AL2457 (ORIG) I8
Workers' List Party	AL2611
Workers' Organisation for Socialist Action (WOSA)	AL2611
<i>Workers' Voice</i>	AL2611
Workplace Information Group (WIG)	AL2457 (ORIG) M8.5
World Conference on Religion and Peace – South African Chapter	AL2457 (ORIG) O4.5
World Council of Churches (WCC)	AL2457 (ORIG) O11
World Marxist Review	AL3158
WOSA (Workers' Organisation for Socialist Action)	AL2611
Writers' Association of South Africa (WASA)	AL2457 (ORIG) P3.2
Wulfsohn, Gisele	AL2548
Wyley, Chantelle	AL3111
Y	
Yawirch, Joanne	(OH) AL2933
YCS (Young Christian Students)	AL2457 (ORIG) O5.2
YCW (Young Christian Workers)	AL2457 (ORIG) O5.3
Yengeni 14	AL3135f
Yengwa, M. B.	(OH) AL2460
Yengwe, Edith	(OH) AL3051
Young Christian Students (YCS)	AL2457 (ORIG) O5.2
Young Christian Workers (YCW)	AL2457 (ORIG) O5.3
Z	
Zapiro	AL3129

Zenzile, Wantu	(OH) AL2460
Zieminski, Anna	AL2548
Zifo, Mesuli	(OH) A2985
Zihlangu, Dorothy Mama	(OH) AL2460
Zimbabwe	AL2457 (ORIG) W6
Ziphumele, Gxidi Stanford	(OH) AL2460
Zulu, Thami	AL2516
Zuma (Dlamini) Nkosazana	(OH) AL2460
Zuma, Jacob	(OH) AL2460

